

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S FOOT (AR 220-346 A FM 11-4.3)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf			BS Coord		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	1 Nov 67	2400
					1 Nov 67		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened		S3, Log		
2	0001		Fr Bk 31: Lost visual contact with elements		S3, Log		
3	0009		Fr A Co: SITREP: No change		S3, Log		
4	0010		E Co Recon Ambush: Requests illumination at coord 845381. Enemy movement in area. Receiving enemy fire. 0015 Illum. on way.		S3, Log		
5	0010		Fr 33: Left of position two personnel at bend of river.		S3, Log		
6	0045		Fr Bk 31: Spotted element lower right North side of river. 2 men same position.		S3, Log		
7	0049		Fr Bk 33: Spotted 2 men at 3800 mtrs.		S3, Log		
8	0100		Fr Bk 31: Lost control of elements in front of its position.		S3, Log		
9	0107		Fr Bk 40: spotted movement in wood line approx 150 meters in directly in front of position, 3 men.		S3, Log		
10	0115		Fr Bk 40: Spotted 3 elements about 75 - 100 mtrs out in front of pos moving parallel of pos going left.		S3, Log		
11	0125		Fr S-R: Radar, situation normal.		S3, Log		
12	0127		Fr Bk 40: Reports movement & sounds in wood-line. Request illum. Have moved lower on dyke but keeping same position.		S3, Log		
13	0130		1-6 Inf will leave patrol in position during night. At daybreak, the remnants of the patrol (21 men) will conduct a search of the area for the missing seven men.		All units, S3, Log		
14	0143		Fr: Bunker 40-Request illumination, Denied		S3, Log		
15	0146		Fr: Radar-Sitrep from radar, No change		S3, Log		
16	0150		Fr: B Co-Sitrep, No change		S3, Log		
17	0154		Fr: Bunker 33-Reports battery's weak, request				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
Date: 11/27/01

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-864154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & RM 101-5)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		BS Coord 842374	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			illumination for help, Denied		S3, Log
18	0200		Fr: Bunker 40-Hearing sounds 75 meters out in front of their position, movement also, request illumination, Denied		S3, Log
19	0205		Fr: Bunker 40-Wearing straw hats, carrying bundles of some sort, were instructed to keep constant watch		S3, Log
20		0210	To: Bde-SITREP-No Change		S3, Log
21	0213		Fr: Bunker 36-Reports movement out in front of position		S3, Log
22	0223		Fr: Bunker 30A-SITREP-Negative		S3, Log
23	0230		Fr: B Co-Reports situation normal, says 36 is still hearing noises and movement to their front		S3, Log
24	0230		Fr Recon: SITREP - normal		S3, Log
25	0245		Fr Bunker: request Ill: denied		S3, Log
26	0300		To Bde: SITREP - normal		S3, Log
27	0620		Fr Co E: ambush sight checked, nothing am returning to 1st ambush sight		S3, Log
28	0645		Fr Bde: personnel from 5/6 within perimeter in 20-30 min Action: bunkers 31, 32, 33 notified		S3, Log
29	0626		Fr 1/6: elements looking for lost personnel Action: notified all Companies and Bunkers		S3, Log
30	0630		Fr Co E: plt comming. Action: notified B&C		S3, Log
31	0650		Fr Co E: patrol back inside perimiter		S3, Log
32	0730		Fr Bde: mortar fire will be conducted from 0730 to 0830 coord 835392		S3, Log
33	0830	0830	To Bde: ammo expenditure report		S3, Log
34	1100		Took Daily Staff Journal to Bde for 26-29 Oct		S3, Log
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3			<i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M82 NARA Date: 5/29/01

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Nov 67		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
35		0955	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
36	1000		Fr Co A: departed perimeter 1000 hrs	S3, Log		
37	1025		Fr Co A: cleared CP 1	S3, Log		
38	1030		Fr Co A: commo check	S3, Log		
39	1040		Fr Co A: cleared CP 1, approaching huch and will search	S3, Log		
40	1040		Fr Co A: found tunnel system at BS 835387, found paper with tunnel complex	Bde, S2, S3, Log		
41	1115		Fr S2: found much intell dataam staying	S3, Log		
42	1116		Fr S2: send interpreter, forget MEDCAP for now	S3, Log		
43	1125		To Bde S2: infomed them of BmS2 findings and interpreter on the way to scene	S3, Log		
44	1130		Fr S2: engr blew metallic ring found in tunnel	S3, Log, Bde		
45	1133		Fr S2: detonated WP grenades, inform FAC that its friendlys causing the smoke down here	S3, Bde, Log		
46	1133		Fr S2: matalic ring was reenforced concrete	S3, Log, Bde		
47	1140		Fr S2: check Tripoli, have they any thing to their front Action: notified Tripoli	S3, Log		
48	1155		Fr Bde: we would take charge of 1/6 bunkers	S3, Log		
49	1150		Fr Bde: breifing at 1300 hrs for officers	S3, Log, All Co's		
50	1210		Fr Co C: have numerous documents for Bde S2, one is photo of two VC	S3, Log		
51	1216		Fr S2: have Intell info, some are photos, and VC movement orders	Bde, S3, Log		
52	1218		Fr S2: have book that has Chinese wirting in it	S3, Bde, Log		
53	1258		Fr S2: found 5 negatives, 2 photoes, ID cards and bottles of penicillen	S3, Log		
54	1332		Fr S2: found 500 lbs of rice	Bde, S3, Log		
55	1345		Fr Co B: sighted women cleaning the grass in fron of bunker	S3, Log		
56	1353		Fr Bde: 5 suspected VC digging at BS 84354020	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM12 873541

By M127 NNSA Date 5/24/01

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS IS AN UNCLASSIFIED EDITION OF

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

Authority NNID 873541
 Date 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1st Battalion, 52d Inf			LOCATION Coord BS 842374			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened				S3, Log		
2	0025		E Co; Fired one round of H & I, otherwise sitrep normal.				S3, Log		
3	0028		Fr B Co: Reports situation normal				S3, Log		
4		0100	To Bde: SITREP to bde; No change.				S3, Log		
5	0120		Fr B Co: B Company situation report normal				S3, Log		
6	0125		Fr E Co; Situation normal other than rounds fired.				S3, Log		
7	0130		Fr C Co: Saw one VC. Fired 2 shots results unknown as yet.				S3, Log		
8	0135		Fr BK 5. Spotted suspect near claymore mine. Request permission to throw grenade. Action: Permission granted. Results: suspect no longer in sight. All bunkers clear.				S3, Log		
9	0140		Fr A Co. Reports no enemy activity.				S3, Log		
10	0143		Fr Bk B, Bk 5 fired grenade. waiting for ill to observe area. Results: area clear				S3, Log		
11	0154		Fr A Co: Sitrep - normal				S3, Log		
12	0220		Fr Bravo: Sitrep - No change				S3, Log		
13	0225		Fr Echo: SITREP - Have fired a few mortar and ill rounds. Situation normal.				S3, Log		
14		0300	To Bde: SITREP - No change				S3, Log		
15	0320		Fr Bravo: SITREP - No change				S3, Log		
16	0326		Fr Echo: SITREP - No change				S3, Log		
17		0400	To Bde: SITREP - No change				S3, Log		
18	0425		Fr Echo: SITREP - Fired a few illumination rounds. Situation normal				S3, Log		
19	0433		Fr Bravo: SITREP - No change				S3, Log		
20	0450		Fr Bk B: Heard shooting inside perimeter between Bk 6. Doesn't now how far.				S3, Log 4		
21		0515	To Echo: Check with your mike element to see if they are firing with permission. Reply: Negative.				S3, Log 3 Year After 12 Years		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3						SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NNID 873541
By: 1187 Date: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf.		Coord BS 842374		FROM	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 67
				HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22		0516	To Alpha: Check with your mike element to see if they are firing with out permission. Reply - Negative.	S3, Log	
23	0525		Fr Echo: SITREP - Normal	S3, Log	
24	0540		Fr Bunker B: Bk 8 saw man walking approx. 100 meters in front of him. Requested fire permission. Action: Hold fire until positive identification.	S3, Log	
25	0526		Fr Bravo: SITREP - Normal	S3, Log	
26		0630	To Bravo: Your transportation will be at your CP at 0715	S3, Log	
27		0635	To Bravo: Come to S4 to meet transportation	S3, Log	
28	0640		Fr Alpha: They are now searching an old huch	S3, Log	
29	0710		Fr Chu Lai: Lt Dore has trouble getting out of Chu Lay. See if you can put emphases on bring me back.	S3, Log	
30	0730		Fr Bde: The road is clear. Notified S4 0731	S3, Log	
31	0731		Fr Charlie: Elements have returned at 0725	S3, Log	
32	0732		Notified Bde 0730 hrs. Fr Alpha: Alpha patrol closed at 0715	S3, Log	
33		0749	Notified Bde at 0735. To Bde: Ammunition Expenditures as of 0600	S3, Log	
34		0750	To Bde: Notified Cpt Nesbitt that we will be needing an interpreter for tomorrows CA.	S3, Log	
35	0755		Fr LNO: Called 555 Eng ref to 2 four man demo teams on 3rd and 4th Nov. Will call back to make final coordination.	S3, Log	
36	0853		Fr Bde: Your CC for today is No. Dolphin 864	S3, Log	
37	0905		Fr Co B: ast plt ldr asked about bunker relocation. Was told by S3, to concentrate on bunkers 28 & 29.	S3, Log	
38	0905		Fr Bde: Negative on interpreter	S3, Log	
39	1013		Fr Bde: Do we have patrols near OP1.	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman

Downloaded At 3 Year
NEG. - S3, Log
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: M27 XSA Date: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Nov 67	2400	2 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT					
40		1150	To Bde: SITREP - No change			S3, Log	
41	1340		Fr Bde: weather report			S2, S3g Log	
42	1359		Fr: OP #1 - When is the 1/52 supposed to take over Bunkers 28-30?			S3, XO, Log	
43	1340		Fr: Bde - Weather Warning, heavy showers & wind gusts from 15-25 knots.			S3, Bn CO, All Co's Log	
45		1150	To Bde: - SITREP - No change			S3, Bde, Log	
46	1708		Fr: C&C - I am bringing Flight leader for tomorrow's mission to your location for briefing request trans to your TOC.			S3, XO, S4, Log	
47	1711		Fr: 17th Cav - Track between bunker 21 & 22 will be ~~21/44/22~~ HARDSHELL BUNKER.			S3, Co C, Bn CO, Log	
48	1815		Fr: Bde 3 - (MAJ Sanders) - call in squad size patrols fr Co C. ARVN units will assume our mission.			S3, CO, XO, CO Co C S2, Log	
49	1840		Fr: All Co's - Report no M-79 missing, ref the M-79 found by Col Traxler near bunker 30			S3, XO, BDE, Log	
50	1840		Fr: Bde S3 - Lt Blanco notified that within one and one half hrs an ARVN unit in vehicles will be passing through our perimeter.			S3, XO, All bunkers, Log	
51	1845		Fr: Def Control - No firing tonight unless cleared through Def Control.			S3, CO, All Co's, All Bunkers, Log	
52	1850		Fr: Bde - Avn LNO will be at Bde TOC in 1 to 1 1/2 hr.			S3 Air, Log	
53		1900	To: Bde - SITREP - No change			Log	
54	1900		Fr: S2, To S2 Bde - Still no word on IPW team and Village Chief for 3 Nov operation. Bde can give us only map of OP #1			S2, S2 Bde, Log Group 4	
						Downgraded At 3 Year	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i> Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
--	--

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NMIC 873541

By: M82 Date: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 2 Nov 67
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
				INL	
55	1920		Fr: Bunker 34 Request Illum to Left of bunker (denied)	XO, Log	
56	1929		Fr: Bunker 2 - Bunker #1 has no commo	S3, Log, Commo	
57	1930		Fr: Co C - Commo check	Log	
58	1935		Fr: Bunker 31 - ~~Log~~ Commo check	Log	
59	1940		Fr: Co A - Commo check	Log	
60	1945		Fr: Bunker 33 - Are the only commo in Co A	Log	
61	1945		Fr: Co C - Sent time schedual for Big-boys.	S3, Bn CO, Log	
62		1955	Fr: XO, To Co B - all bunkers will be physically occupied.	Co B, Log	
63		2000	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Log	
64		2000	To: Bde - Entered Bde Def Net, SITREP No change	Log	
65	2006		Fr: S2 - move radar scope and scan area in front of bunker 34, spotted movement there.	S3, Radar, Log	
66	2010		Fr: Bunker 32 - SITREP normal	Log	
67	2010		Fr: Co B - SITREP - Normal	Log	
68	2013		Fr: Bunker 19 - Convoy located in his area with the lights on, they have an American advisor.	S3, Bde, Log	
69	2015		Fr: Bunker S - Have radar check out the area to our front. Radar: No movement detected.	S3, Log	
70	2015		Fr: Bunker 19 - Convoy has 4 vehicles, 2 2 1/2 ton truck, 1 jeep, 1 carry-all.	S3, Bde, Log	
71	2015		Fr: Bunker 31 - 5 people moving S to N from	S3, Bde, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: Andrew M. Seaman, MAJ, S3

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval
After 183, Bde, Log
183, Bde, Log
183, Bde, Log

Andrew M. Seaman

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
Date: 11/27/01
By: 11/27/01

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52D Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Nov 67	2400	2 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT					
72	22025		Fr Bunker 22: BK 15 trying to reach you			S3, Log	
73	2220		To BK 5: advise radar sweep 35 meters in front of bunker 4			S3, Log	
74	2028		Fr BK 2: any friendly in front of BK 4			S3, Log	
75		2032	Reply: fuel truck				
76	2030		To Bde: tank and APC attached to Co C have completed first run			S3, Log	
77	2036		Fr BK 19: fuel truck passed in front			S3, Log	
78	2035		Fr BK 30A, 7: SITREP - normal			S3, Log	
79	2040		Fr BK36: movement in front, 350 meters			S3, Log	
			Fr Co C: 4 people in rice paddies in area of BK 15				
			Reply: keep in observation			XO, S3, Log	
80	2045		Fr BK 27: movement 150 meters to right				
81	2047		Action: Co A notified			S3, Log	
82	2059		Fr BK 27: lost location of element			S3, Log	
83		2100	Fr BK 5: back in operation			S3, Log	
84	2130		To Bde: SITREP - no change			S3, Log	
85	2130		Fr BK 22: truck passed BK 22 toward BK 19			S3, Log	
86	2130		Fr BK 6: firing to right of our position			S3, Log	
87	2133		Fr BK 19: truck stopped in front			S3, Log	
88	2240		Fr BK 2: light moving to front				
			Action: no firing unless instructed			S3, Log	
88	2152		Fr BK 2: lights to front BK 4 request permission to fire M79				
			Action: advised element to just observe			S3, Log	
89	2205		To Bde: SITREP - see message 89			S3, Log	
90	2206		Fr BK 5: lights 100 meters to right front			S3, Log	
91	2208		Fr BK 2: 3 & 4 bunkers stopped lights at these points			Group 4	
92	2214		Fr BK 2: 25 meters moving in, lights look like pen light or a single device			S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE: *Andrew M. Seaman*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 NNSA Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Journal Opened	S3, Log		
2		To Bde: As of yet found no body	S3, Log		
3	0005	Fr Bk 2: detail returning to perimeter	S3, Log		
4		To Bde: SETREP	S3, Log		
5		To Bde Def Cmd Net: SITREP	S3, Log		
6	0013	Fr Bk 2: est time of arrival 0.2 min.			
7	0014	10 meters from Bk 2. detail found no body Fr S2: Nothing found at position 4	S3, Log S3, Log		
8	0020	Fr Bk 2: detail moving out to search for			
9	0025	body. detail in wood line in front of bunk. Fr 30A: Bk 30A reports patrol returning	S3, Log S3, Log		
10	0027	Fr S2: did not find anything 150mtrs			
11		east of wire. To A16K: Bk 28 stopped a man to rear of bunk	S3, Log S3, Log		
12	0030	Fr Bk 2: request to stop illumination	S3, Log		
13	0035	Fr Bde 3: Taper states we should cease			
14	0038	Illumination when patrol returns. Fr 16K: Scope on - moving out in 02 min.	S3, Log S3, Log		
15		To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log		
16	0112	Fr 16K: Co A element hav returned from Bk			
17	0152	27 & 28. found nothint at their position Fr C Co. Tank and PC are making their run	S3, Log S3, Log		
18		To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log		
19	0300	To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log		
20	0315	Fr Bk 16c: Request illum. Reply: denied	S3, Log		
21	0350	Fr Radar: Equip isn't working properly	S3, Log		
22	0400	Fr Co C: The APC & tank are makine run	S3, Log		
23		To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	SIGNATURE <i>File gpr</i>
---	------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By MRP NARA Date 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Nov 67	2400 3 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
24	0406		Fr Co C: APC and tank have returned fm run	S3, Log		
25		0420	To Def Net: SITREP	S3, Log		
26	0420		Fr Echo: SITREP	S3, Log		
27	0440		Fr Co C: APC making run	S3, Log		
28		0500	To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log		
29		0505	To Def Net: SETREP	S3, Log		
30	0530		Fr Echo: SITREP	S3, Log		
31	0550		Fr Co C: Contact tornado switch & have them try to ring this location. Believe our LL is out. Switch did contact by LL.	S3, Log		
32	0600		Fr Bde: Def Net closed switch to Bde net.	S3, Log		
33	0620		Fr 30A: Scope no longer in use due to day.	S3, Log		
34	0620		Fr Bde CO: Who's control would the gunship be under for the CA this morning. Reply: Co B	S3, Log		
35	0630		Fr Co C: Want to know when APC & tanks can be released. Reply: you are released now.	S3, Log		
36	0635		Fr Bk 5: Leaving bunkers at this time,	S3, Log		
37	0640		Fr Bk 6A: am going to pick up claymores. Request you inform all not to fire. Action: Notified all bunkers.	S3, Log		
38	0640		Fr Bde TOC: CA ships delayed one hour	S3, Log		
39		0700	To Bk 2: Search in front of your bunker and let us know what is there.	S3, Log		
40	0710		Fr Bde: There will be no choppers for Alpha Patrol where the arty was fired. Tell Alpha to start walking to area.	S3, Log		
41	0715		Fr Bde: Road from bridge to Bronco is open	S3, Log		
42	0716		Fr Bk 2: Searched area in front. Nothing. Reply: Search 250 mtrs front and bamboo thicket	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, S3						

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 XSEA Date: 5/29/01

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

3

no of pages

9

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 842374

from

hour

date

0001

3 Nov 67

to

hour

date

2400

3 Nov 67

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
43		0720	To Bde: SITREP	S3, Log	
44		0730	To S4: Notified that all roads are open	S3, Log	
45		0745=	To Co A: What time has your patrol left?		
			Reply: It will leave in about 30 min.	S3, Log	
46	0758		Fr Bde: Sparton 40 is our C&C ship.	S3, Log	
47	0805		Fr XO Echo Co: Need to go up the mtn to both		
			OP's. They need sandbags, water and ammo	S3, Log	
48	0805		Fr S2: S2 will be at Bunker 2 for awhile	S3, Log	
49	0815		Fr Alpha: Our patrol left at 0810.	S3, Log	
50		0820	To Bde: Ammo expenditure for 1800 - 0600	S3, Log	
51	0830		Fr B Co: S2 reports bunkers 1 - 7 unmanned.		
			Notified Alpha Co.	S3, Log	
52	0945		Fr S2: Bk 2 checked out swamp around area.		
			Reported negative. Notified Bde 0945	S3, Log	
53	0855		Fr Co C Most of Co C elements have come in	S3, Log	
54	0930		Fr C Co. went to NCO academy 0730 hrs.	S3, Log	
55	0931		Fr S3: H hr for B Co DA will be at 1110	S3, Log	
56	0950		Fr A Co: Patrol is coming in at 0950	S3, Log	
57	0942		Fr Bde: 3 or 4 VC spotted s5 mtrs from Bk22.		
			Keep Bde advised of action.	S3, Log	
58	1000		Fr A Co: Found a well. Believe it has false		
			bottom. Dropped grenade in it and are		
			checking it.	S3, Log	
59		1010	To Bde 32: Did 1/52 get gun ships in support		
			of CA? Reply: Will call back.	S3, Log	
60	1015		Fr Bde: 3 VC in front of Bk 22 were cut grass	S3, Log	
61	1024		Fr A Co: Alpha's 36 element came across		
			workers out of area of op. Should they check		
			them out? Action: Negative	S3, Log	
62	1035		Fr A Co: element re-entered perimeter at 1035		
			Action: Notified Bde.	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Activity/NM12 873541
By M27 XSEA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation			location		period covered		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf			Coord BS 842374		hour	date	hour
					0001	3 Nov 67	2400
							date
							3 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out				incl	
63	1035		Fr Bk 27: Round was fired near location to the right and behind them.			S3, Log	
64	1044		Fr Bk 27: machinegun fire to rear of location Believed to be on the mountain.			S3, Log	
65	1100		Fr 6A: first lift is on ground. one round fired. Action: Notified Bde.			S3, Log	
66	1107		Fr A6: Second lift is off the ground			S3, Log	
67	1114		Fr 6A: Third lift on the ground and hold.			S3, Log	
68	1120		Fr B Co: A man carrying something that looked like a rifle run into a tunnel.			S3, Log	
69	1122		Fr B Co: Found a bunker or tunnel. Might be people in it. As soon as the men get into position we will check it out.			S3, Log	
70	1125		Fr B Co: Been fired on by sniper and trying to locate him. Action: Notified Bde			S3, Log	
71	1230		Fr Bde S3: Approx 5 Vietnamese in front of Bk 22. Action: Sent patrol to check ID.			S3, Log	
72		1325	To Element 6: Element 26 found a large box of papers in one of the tunnels.			S3, Log	
73	1326		Fr 6A: See if crosscut changed anything. Action: No change			S3, Log	
74	1335		Fr Bravo 6K: Found 1 block about 1/2 lb of TNT. and one pouch and two 155 rounds. Req engineers			S3, Log	
75	1350		Fr Sgt Maj: Sent spartan 40 with doctor and medics to his location. (Notified 40 and medics			S3, Log	
76		1410	To B36: B31 found 3 buckets of rice, 1 sleeping mat and a water hose			S3, Log	
77	1415		Fr B5: Observed 8 people to our front carry baskets. They appeared to come out of the ground. They moved west to east 100 mtrs in front of bk 2 or 3. Action: Notified A6			S3, Log	
78	1422		Fr Helicopter 40: Delivered pass to 6A pos.			S3, Log	
79	1428		Fr B5: Spotted 18 people and 2 children going east from river. Action notified A Co.			S3, Log	
80	1430		Fr C Co: Patrol located spider hole reinforced with bamboo at coord 84653625. (Told to destroy)			S3, Log	
81		1359	To S4: Have helicopter pick up Col and SGM			S3, Log	
82		1355	To Bde: Runner frm Bde to have VC's picked up Action: Bde S2 notified			S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	

DA form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/27/2001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		BS 842374				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Nov 67	2400 3 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
83	1140		To: Bde 2 Fr: Maj Dorf - Request for IPW team, black list, and village chief is still valid	S2, Log		
84		1155	To: Bde S2, Fr: Maj Dorf - S-2 to confirm status of civilians in B Co AO relayed msg that S2 3/4 did not think the people in this area were innocent civilians as Bde mentioned over the radio.	S2, Log		
85	1205		Fr: 2nd Plt Co B - found two more tunnels.	XO, Bde, Log		
86	1205		Fr: Bunker 22 - Report unknown number of Vietnamese within 25 meters of bunker.	XO, CO Co C, Log		
87	1225		Fr: 1st Plt Co B - found 5 women and 5 children, no men around.	S2, Bde, Log		
88	1240		Fr Helicopter 40: results applied OPs	S3, Log		
89	1215		Fr Companies: info on which bunkers were physically occupied	XO, S3, Log		
90	1253		Fr B/CO: report from element 23 and have some movement to still checking	S3, Log		
91	1300		Fr 1st Plt Co B to B/CO: found vast net work of tunnels, tunnel rat in one of them now	S3, Log		
92	1308		Fr Bn CO: found some mounds in sand, are marked with two puny stakes, one on each side coord 847403 does S2 know what it means	S3, Log		
93	1325		Action: notified Bde 2 and Bn S2	S3, Log		
94	1327		Fr 6A: found a large box of papers in tunnel in non military looking leather pouch	S3, Log		
95	1330		2nd Plt B/CO to Co CO: reports finding his first objective (house)	S3, Log		
96	1330		3rd Plt Co B to B/CO: reports children in two bunkers but no adult males	S3, Log		
96	1330		3rd Plt B/Co to B/CO: checked out all houses in your area and blow them with grenades if need be	S3, Log		
96	1335		1st Plt B/Co to B/CO: reports finding approx 1/2 lb block of explosive, one non-american type pouch and 2@ 155 rounds in bunkers	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M/R 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					DATE
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	0001	3 Nov 67	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97		1400	To Bde: SITREP - no change w/exception of spot reports		
98	1400		Fr BN CO: send C&C with Bn Sergeant and medics to my location		S3, Log
99	1405		3rd Plt B/Co to B/CO: found tunnel with cable leading into it		S3, Log
100	1410		Fr 2nd Plt B/Co to B/CO: sick child in area and request medic		S3, Log
101	1410		Fr Co B: reports finding: 3 buckets rice, water hose, 1 bowl of rice in ground, more food and papers		S3, Log
102	1425		Fr 2nd Plt B/Co: 18 adults and 2 children headed toward 3rd Plt B/Co		Bde, S3, Log
103	1440		Fr 6A: C&C will only be used for local flights		S3, Log
104		1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
105	1515		B/CO to 2nd & 3rd Plt: get under cover, demo going to blow 155mm round		S3, Log
106	1540		1st & 2nd Plt B/Co to B/CO: numerous personnel acting sick, possibility of decoy		S3, Log
107	1600		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
108	1615		3rd Plt B/CO to B/CO: elements working toward sea		S3, Log
109	1620		Fr 6A: Col party has returned to your location		S3, Log
110	1700		Attempts made to enter Def Cmd Net		S3, Log
111		1700	To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
112	1709		Fr B/CO: holding east of his objective and someone is firing out the door of a H 23 with one gunship flying overhead		Bde, S3, Log
			Action: told Bde of aircraft firing on friendlies and gave location; notified B/Co		
113	1730		Fr B/CO: request to talk to Bn CO or S3, Reply: negative contact		S3, Log
114	1750		Fr Co B: frequency is being jammed with marshall music		S3, Log, Bde
115	1800		Fr BK 36: 1/14 still firing rounds at this time		S3, Log
116		1804	To Bde: called about the jamming		S3, Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NNID 873541
By: MJB NASA Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52nd Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Nov 67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
138	2003		Fr BK6: contact C/CO		
139	2005		Reply: CO is not on this push Fr CO HQ to XO: unable to catch flight tonight will catch flight 04 Nov 67	S3, Log	
140	2015		Fr BK 6: broke trip wire 10 meters out from his position request permission to throw hand grenade	S3, Log	
141	2022		Action: permission granted Fr BK 19: tank has just moved out=	Bde, S3, Log S3, Log	
142	2030		Fr BK 25: where is the EM to be picked up		
143	2030		Reply: EM is at other end of his run Fr Co E: mortars fired 2 ILL other wise no change in situation	S3, Log	
144	2044		Fr Co B: SITREP - normal	S3, Log	
145	2047		Fr BK 19: tank has completed run	S3, Log	
146	2047		Fr Bde: air shhedule changed, air lift can be made at 1100 hrs		
147	2045		Fr BK 30A: SITREP - normal	Co C, S3, Log S3, Log	
148	2050		Fr BK C: request I-1 south of his area	S3, Log	
149	2100		To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
150		2105	To BK 1, 30, 29, 28, 28, are not to fire at all//		
151	2115		Fr SB6: request ILL	S3, Log	
152	2115		Action: ILL given To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log S3, Log	
153	2139		Fr Co C: element returned back to their BK	S3, Log	
154	2145		Fr BK 19: tank has returned at this time	S3, Log	
155	2146		Fr B/CO: do we have any friendly troops in this area; Action: neg reply	S3, Log	
156	2150		Fr Co B: two moving elements in his area=	S3, Log	
157	2155		To Bde: Co C elements will be four hrs late due to late airleft. Co B continue mission and leave one of your elements to meet them		
158	2205		Fr BK 19: T elements radios are out=	S3, Log S3, Log	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
Date: 5/24/01

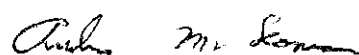
Activity NN12 873541
 M27 WASA Date 5/29/0

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	4 Nov 67	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened		S3, Log	
2	0007		Fr: Bn To: Bde Commo Check on BDE Def Cmd Net		Bde, Log	
3	0025		Fr: Co A-SITREP-No Change		S3, Log	
4	0040		Fr: Co E-SITREP-No Change		S3, Log	
5	0115		Fr: Bk 19-Tank has just completed last run		S3, Log	
6	0100		To: Bde-SITREP-No Change		S3, Log	
7	0105		To: Bde Def Cmd Net-Commo Check & SITREP No Change		Bde, Log	
8	0129		Fr: Co A-SITREP-No Change		S3, Log	
9	0145		Fr: Co C-Short round landed in C Co area check fire ineffective		S3, Log	
10		0200	To: Bde-SITREP-No Change		Bde, Log	
11	0204		Fr: Bde Def Cmd Net-SITREP-No Change		Bde, Log	
12	0215		Fr: Bk 27-Reports grenade fired to the rt flank of them		S3, Log	
13	0217		Fr: Bk 19-Tank has returned		S3, Log	
14		0300	To: SITREP-No Change		Bde, Log	
15	0305		To: Bde Def Cmd Net-SITREP-No Change		Bde, Log	
16	0305		Fr: Bde-Dust of being brought in to ARVN unit. ARVN unit will use illumination (flashlights etc) to guide it in. Don't Fire on them. Notified Bunker Charlie and Bravo		S3, Log	
17	0400		To: Bde-SITREP-No Change		Bde, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 **CONFIDENTIAL** OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: *11M12 873541*
By: *11M27* Date: *5/29/01*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-9)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf			Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	4 Nov 67	2400
							4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				INL	
18	0405		Fr Bk 6: Reports hand grenade was fired to right of them. Believe it was from Bk 5A			S3, Log	
19	0415		Fr Alpha: Sending out detail to check grenade that went off near Bk 5			S3, Log	
20	0416		Fr Bde: What is situation on grenade between Bk6 & Bk5. Reply: Still checking			S3, Log	
21		0420	To Bk6: Check out grenade and report back.			S3, Log	
22	0426		Fr Bk 6: Explosion of grenade in immed. area			S3, Log	
23	0445		Fr Bk 6: Bk 5A threw grenade			S3, Log	
24		0515	To Bde Def Cmd Net: Sitrep * no change			S3, Log	
25	0510		Fr Bk6: Echo Co LL out on order.				
26	0520		Notified commo to check line			S3, Log	
27	0520		Fr Echo Co: Want commo checked. Commo restored commo 0540			S3, Log	
28	0550		Fr Bk 19: Tank returned from run			S3, Log	
29	0600	0600	Fr B Co. CO reported unit at stand to			S3, Log	
30	0600		Fr Bde Def Cmd Net: BDCN closed at 0600 hrs			S3, Log	
31	0615		Fr Sparten 36: Ready for CA operation.				
32	0625		Notified Bde			S3, Log	
33	0625		Fr Helicopter Dpt. Will be back on field			S3, Log	
34	0630		Fr 190th AUN: Lt Hartford called			S3, Log	
35	0630		Fr LNO: Want to know about mix up on aircraft				
36	0659		Bde S3 Air will notify us.			S3, Log	
37	0630		Fr 30A: To light to use equip. Closing Down			S3, Log	
38	0648		Fr Bk 34: Wanted to leave net. Action: Stay in net, bunkers still manned.			S3, Log	
39			Fr Bde: Need all info on 81mm HE fired last night. Also all info on ammo fired from bunkers 1,2,27,28,29, and 31			S3, Log	
40	0700		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Bde, S3, Log	
41	0710		To Co E: Need info by 0730: No. of 81mm HE fired, Time fired, all other data on 81mm HE			S3, Log	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ S3							

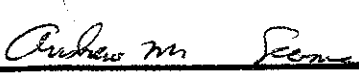
DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMJ 873541
 Date: 11/27/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Infantry		Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Nov 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL
39		0710	To C Co: Need info in 10 min: No. of 81mm HE				
40	0730		fired, Time fired, all other info on 81mm HE Fr A Co: Ammo Expenditure Data		S3, Log S3, Log		
41	0740		Fr Bde: Lift off time for troops 0840		S2, S3, Log		
42	0745		Fr Bde: Road from Bronco to beach is clear		S3, S4, Log		
43		0745	To Co C: Notified to be ready to lift off 0840		S3, Log		
44	0745		To S2: Fr 6: Holding at location gave yesterday, is secured. Holding position until LZ green is secured.		S2, S3, Log		
45	0754		Fr S3 Air: 6 slicks, 0837 PZ, 0840 lift off, How many PAX? called Bde: Reply 126=		S3, Log		
46	0800		Fr All Companies: Ammo Expenditures		S3, Bde, Log		
47	0800		Fr LNO: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
48	0825		Fr B/CO: LZ Green secure		S3, Log		
49	0847		Fr S3: first element touched down LZ Green		S3, Log		
50	0858		Fr Spartan: 2nd lift off now		S3, Log		
51		0910	To S3: 1/6 element is late, he is on the way		S3, Log		
52		0937	To Arty LNO: would like to use you, what's the procedure; Reply: call & give grids		S3, Log		
53	0900		Fr Co C: going into the woods now		S3, Log		
54	0905		Fr Co C: move them straight on ahead		S3, Log		
55	0907		Fr Co C: don't move out yet		S3, Log		
56	0908		Fr Co C: stretch your people out		S3, Log		
57	0912		Fr Co C: move out to those houses directly to your front. Start operation now		S3, Log		
58	0915		Fr Co C: get elements moving forward		S3, Log		
59	0917		Fr Co C: keep going to your front, to the river, you are going to far to the right		S3, Log		
60	0918		Fr Co C: I'M searching the 3 houses now		S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMIC 873541
 BY: M27 NARA Date: 5/21/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	4 Nov 67	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
61	0920		Fr Co C: we searched the front house found 3 women and 7 children		S3, Log	
63	0923		Fr Co C: found two 105 rounds, maybe booby trapped will leave alone		S3, Log	
64		0925	To Bde: coordinated, contact w/unit will sweep area in about 15 min		S3, Log	
65	0925		Fr Co C: have you got that demo team yet		S3, Log	
66	0928		Reply: sending them now		S3, Log	
67	0929		Fr Co C: located two (2) 105 rounds, will have Engr blow them		Bn CO, S3, Log	
			Fr Co C: have a women with a bandage on her sholder, should I have medic take a look		S3, Log	
			Reply: Yes			
68	0930		Fr XO to S2: am at location and have affected coordination		S3, Log	
69	0930		Bunker 28 report on firing on 032252; delayed entry reference entry 166 3 Nov 67		Bde, S3, Log	
70a	0935		Fr Co C: women was hit by shrapnel, medic says its pretty bad, whole arm was stiched		S3, Log	
71	0935		Fr Co C: finishing up with this women and moving out		S3, Log	
72	0935		Fr Co B: our elements have caught up with yours		S3, Log	
73	0938		Fr CO to Co B: what is happening down there			
			Reply: we are proceeding through a rice paddy, have met neg contact		S3, Log	
74	0948		Fr Co C: found five 175 duds, and lots of other duds at coord 827411, we'll blow		Bde, S3, Log	
75	0951		Fr Co A: left at 0940		Bde, S3, Log	
76	1002		Fr S3: water buffalo killed by Co C at coord 822392		Bde, S3, Log	
77	1006		Fr BK 38: vehicle on their way back, patrol			
78	1009		Fr Bde: when are we sending transportation to OP1 and OP2			
			Reply: between 1030 and 1100		S3, Log	
79	1014		Fr Co C: reports finding two women and 7 kids		S3, Log	
80	1017		Fr Co B: elements are closing in on objective for today, will start operation now		S3, Log	
81	1032		Fr Co C: reports more hales going to check out		S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<i>And M. Lamm</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 XASA Date: 5/24/01

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Nov 67	2400	4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1035		Fr Co B: Plt report firing into tunnels and caves		
85	1037		Fr Co B: Plt reports having elements still searching		S3, Log
86	1040		Fr Co C: reports rounds to be blown, will be marked with white flag		S3, Log
87	1042		Fr Co B: crossing the pond and beginning the search at coord 836402		S3, Log
88	1045		Fr Co C: blowing 105 rounds, still more to blow		Bde, S3, Log
89	1053		Fr S5 : sweeping in front OP area		S3, Log Bde, S3, Log
90	1055		Fr S5: one man sunning across sand, fired warning shots		S3, Log
91	1106		Fr S5: location given, located in a village		S3, Log
92	1108		Fr Co B: 555 Engr blowing up some duds, keeping busy		S3, Log
93	1112		Fr Co C: found house, looks booby trapped		555 Engr, S3, Log S3, Log
94	1120		Fr Co: reports finding 6 or 7 bushels rice		Bde, S3, Log, S2
95	1121		Fr Bde: destroy the rice Co C found if it can not be extracted		
			Action: Co C notified		S3, S2, Log
96	1125		Fr SGM: if there are people in the area the rice will remain, Co C is to hold up with the rice, instruction will follow		S3, Log Co C
97	1130		Fr Co C: reports nothing in village yet		S3, Log
98	1150		Fr Co C: wish 5 at this location		S3, Log
99	1152		Fr XO: reports he is moving right from the village		S3, Log
100	1154		Fr Co C: found brief case, some rice, a scroll with Chinese writing on it, coord 840410		S3, S2, Log
101	1205		Fr Co B: location 834402, still searching		S3, Log
102	1209		Fr Co C: at coord 840410, stopped for class		S3, Log
103	1225		Fr Co B: Plt reports beeing 100 meters from location to the right		S3, Log
104	1125		Fr Bde: Info on RVN school		S3, Log
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			<i>Andrew M. Low</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMIC 873541
 BY: MIA/2 NARA DATE: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
105	1237		Fr Co C: what to do with the rice Reply: Bn CO came to their location, should advise Action: rice left in place for people on hand	Bde, S3, Log		
106	1311		Fr S5: have searched the area with neg results	S3, Log		
107	1315		Fr Bde: briefing today 1600, every Saturday	Bn CO, S3, Log		
108	1330		Fr S5: inform XO that the troops are back in the mess area	XO, S3, Log		
109	1340		Fr Co C: situation no change, moving toward PZ	Bde, S3, Log		
110	1400		Fr SGM: headed for this location	S3, Log		
111	1410		Fr C/CO to Plt: request equipment and personnel check: Reply: personnel all accounted for	S3, Log		
112	1415		Fr Co C to Co B: has area secure and waiting Co B arrival	S3, Log		
113	1410		Fr Bde: Info on ARVN firing blank ammo at 041500 and future firings	Co A, S3, Log		
114	1413		Fr Bde: 1/52 to furnish 4 psnl for training at Chu Lai, boat operators tng	S3, Log		
115	1420		Fr S2: resupply is enroute Co B	S3, Log		
116	1443		To Co B & Co C: need location of their CPs Reply: Co B: 845376 & Co C - 841366	S3, Log		
117	1451		Fr Bn CO: tell Bde to delay pick up of Co B 10 min			
118	1125		Fr Bde: (delayed entry) RVN school on 5, 6, 7, Nov one different company each day, time 0730 daily location coord 854372, need to know number sent & transportation requirements Action: notified PSG Riddle of school tomorrow	S3, Log		
119	1350		Fr Bde: were the two M79 grenade casing that were found had been preforated, need to determine whether the rounds had been fired or results of a secondary explosion	S3, Log		
120	1505		Fr Co C: situation no change, location is perimeter of PZ	S3, Log		
121	1508		Fr Co B: location PZ, situation no change	S3, Log		
122		1515	To Co B: will be nine (9) aircraft to pick up	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M87 XPR Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Nov 67	2400 4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
123	1520		Fr Bde: make sure elements are spread out on the ground	Bn CO, S3, Log		
124	1534		Fr SGM: is Co B suppose to be in the BKs by 1630	S3, Log		
125	1540		Fr Co B: location Caratan LZ, situation no change	S3, Log		
126	1541		Fr Co C: location PZ, situation no change	S3, Log		
127	1555		To Bde: coord of all CP's of Battalion	S3, Log		
128	1605		Fr S4: aircraft coming into the S4 pad, need time of release	S3, Log		
129	1610		Fr S3 to Co A: all numbered KBs must be manned by Co A until Co B returns	S3, Log		
130	1600		Fr 1/46: what time do you plan to extract that company for LZ			
			Reply: unknown	XO, S3, Log		
131	1622		Fr Co C: we are preparing to leave PZ	S3, Log		
132		1624	To Bde: notified of tank runs tonight	S3, Log		
133	1630		Fr Co A: bunker B get no response	S3, Log		
134	1640		Fr Co A: number going to class tomorrow 143	S3, Log		
135	1655		To Co B: our there men in BKs 31 & 33, have other elements man BKs they will be under your control until 0700 tomorrow	S3, Log		
136		1745	To Bde: request permission to enter net			
			Reply: permission granted	S3, Log		
137	1750		Fr A Co: Do I have correct overlays? (Yes)	S3, Log		
138		1800	To Bde DCN: Sitrep - No change	S3, Log		
139	1800		Fr S2: Weather report:	S3, Log		
140	1815		Fr Bde 3: Daily opr report due ASAP	S3, Log		
141	1820		Fr B Co: Patrols are going out.	S3, Log		
142	1832		Fr Bk S, Bk 30A: Commo check	S3, Log		
143	1837		Fr Co C: Coord for night 832407. (829408)	Bde, S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ S3	<i>Andrew M Seaman</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NMIC 873541
By M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Battalion, 52d Inf			Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Nov 67	2400	4 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
144	1845		Fr T-3: Request tank run Schedule			S3, Log			
145	1848		Fr B Co. 3rd Plt: Receiving fire from perimeter. Stop firing.			Bks, Arty, S3, Log			
146		1859	To C Co: Make commo with C Co.			S3, Log			
147	1906		Fr 30A: Position not operative.			S3, Log			
148		1902	To Co B: Notified all elements to stop firing			S3, Log			
149	1907		Fr A Co: Should have commo with C units.			S3, Log			
150	1915		Fr B Co: Made commo check over LL			S3, Log			
151		1900	To Bde: Sitrep:			S3, Log			
152		1900	To Bde Def Net: Sitrep			S3, Log			
153	1918		Fr B Co: No contact with 36 element			S3, Log			
154	1920		Fr Bde 2: Bde Def Control wants to know about the patrol being fired on.			S3, Log			
155	1920		Fr SB6K: B Co. reports his 36 element is now on company frequency.			S3, Log			
156	1921		Fr B Co: 36 element is on company frequency			S3, Log			
157	1924		Fr C 30: Do we have commo with his CO?			S3, Log			
158	1925		Fr Co C: Contact his CO and ask situation and let 30 know. Action: contacted CO			S3, Log			
159	1925		Fr A Co: 16 patrol 1st plat is in position and have settled down at this time.			S3, Log			
160	1925		Fr Bk 30A: Bk 33 & 34 request illumination. Reason: hear vietnamese voices.			S3, Log			
161	1930		Fr B Co: 3 elements of patrol #2 missing in river. Request illumination. Action: Requested			S3, Log			
162	1931		Fr Co C: Situation normal			S3, Log			
163	1931		Fr Bk 30A: Scope is inoperative. Action: See if Radar can pick up lost men.			S3, Log			
164		1932	To Co C: Will relay from CO to 30 elements			S3, Log			
165	1946		Fr Radar: Have not picked up elements as yet in the river.			S3, Log			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: MRP, NNSA, Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 Nov 67		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
166		1947	To S-4: Bring up nylon rope.	S3, Log		
167		1951	To Bde 3: Notified Col Roach at this time	S3, Log		
168		1955	To Bde: Checking on Helicopter. Action:			
169		1955	Bde has not acted on helicopter. To Bde: 840386 coord of elements in river	S3, Log S3, Log		
170	1955		Fr Bde: Medi-vac on way	S3, Log		
171	1959		Fr B Co: Picked up first man in river	S3, Log		
172	2000		Fr C Co: Report all sitreps. Sitreps will			
173		2000	be sent to 30 elements and then to Bk control. To Bde: Sitrep (to Bde Def Net)	S3, Log S3, Log		
174		2000	To Bde:= Sitrep	S3, Bde, Log		
175		2005	To Arty thru B Co: Requests flares	S3, Log		
176		2009	To Bde Def Con. Sitrep - no change	S3, Bde, Log		
177	2000		Fr Bde 3: Wants to know about rice supply.			
178	2120		Action: Have adequate supply. Fr A Co: Want to know about red flares.	S2, S3, Log S3, Log		
179		2025	Action: Used for medi-vac To Dustoff: B Co said to bring elements to			
180	2025		south side of river. Fr Bde CO: Request info on missing personnel.	S3, Log		
181	2032		Action: 1 rescued, 4 missing Fr Dustoff: 2 helicopters request illum.	S3, Log S3, Log		
182		2045	To 555 Engr: S3 Air requests 4 man demo team	S3, Log		
183	2045		Fr A6K: Request permission to leave net.			
184	2047		Action: Not granted Fr Bk 30: Seeing device is still not wking	S3, Log S3, Log		
185	2047		Fr S2: Azimuth to bridge from Bk 5, 75 miles	S3, Log		
186	2045		Fr BKS: Helicopters are searching east	Group 4 S3, Log		
187	2047		from bridge 10 to 15 ft above water. Fr Bk C: Want to know Bunker Control Freq	S3, Log		
188	2059		Fr Bk C: Hard shell element not on push at this time.	After 12 Years S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 XSEA Date: 5/24/01

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Nov 67		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
189	2059		Fr Bk-G: Fr Wirery 27. Has just make commo with station	S3, Log			
190		2100	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - No change	S3, Log			
191		2109	To B Co: Patrol on South Side of River, thinks grenade was thrown at them.	S3, Log			
192		2100	To Bde 3: Sitrep	S3, Bde, Log			
193	2115		Fr Bde XO: Want to know coord of patrol	S3, Log			
194		2120	To Bde: 4 man demo team cancelled	S3, Log			
195	2120		To B Co: Dustoff has 5 possible VC in sight	S3, Log			
196	2115		Fr Tank: Am presently at bridge. Will report when i start and end run.	S3, Log			
197		2125	To C Co: Asked if they made contact with their patrol. Reply: Negative	S3, Log			
198	2130		Fr Bk 30: Scope equip is still out	S3, Log			
199	2135		Fr Bde 3: 4 aircraft will ~~will~~ move with administrative movement, more will follow.	S3, Log			
200	2140		Fr S2: Dustoff landed near #2 patrol	S3, Log			
201		2200	Another helicopter fired at Vietnamese. To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
202		2200	To Bde: Sitrep: No change	S3, Log			
203	2200		Fr S2: Patrol set down by helicopter keep missing man they are after.	S3, Log			
204	2205		Patrol picked up one possible VC and possibly a second.	S3, Log			
205		2215	To Bde: Reported action at rescue site to Bde.	S3, Log			
206	2214		Fr S2: 1 VC KIA. Notified Bde	Bde, S3, Log			
207	2220		Fr Hq Cndt 198Bde: Coordinated with this office on foot patrols between bk 17 to 27	S3, Log			
208	2231		Fr Bk A: 100% on the Radios at this time	S3, Log			
209		2232	To Bk 30A & BkS: Request they scan the area near the bridge for movement.	S3, Log			
210	2237		Fr Bk 1: Saw movement in his area. Doing shooting.	S3, Log, Classified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3		<i>Andrew M Seaman</i>	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M82 XPR Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Nov 67	2000 4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
211		2237	To Bk 1: Friendly troops may be in area.			
			Hold firing.	S3, Log		
212	2241		Fr Bk 2: Reports movement, request illum.			
			Illumination denied.	S3, Log		
213	2247		Fr Bk 2: Hear sounds and movement. No range	S3, Log		
214	2252		Fr Bk B: Bk 1 & 31 request illumination.			
			Action: Denied, may be friendly troops in area	S3, Log		
215	2255		Fr Bk B: Request to use hand flares.			
			Reply: Can do	S3, Log		
216		2300	To Bde 3: Sitrep- no change	S3, Log		
217		2300	To Bde Def Net: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log		
218	2300		Fr Bde3: shipment of C&C at 0600	S3, Log		
219	2301		Fr Tank: Moving out at this time	S3, Log		
220	2305		Fr C Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log		
221	2309		Fr Tank: At bridge	S3, Log		
222	2330		Fr Bde: Why did we request searchlight?			
			Reply: We didn't.	S3, Log		
223	2331		Fr Tank: leaving bridge	S3, Log		
224	2340		Fr E Co: Sitrep - all quiet	S3, Log		
225	2343		Fr Tank: Back to his location	S3, Log		
226		2400	To Bde 3 : Sitrep - no change	S3, Log		
227		2400	To Bde Con Net: Sitrep - no charge	S3, Log		
228		2400	Journal closed	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3				SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NMIC 873541
By: M87 NASA Date: 5/24/01

GRID	ROUNDS	DEFL	CH	TIME FIXED FROM 2005 0200	ELEV	TIME	RANGE
835363	9	1409	3		1174	20.9	1500
834366	8	1192	3		1164	21.5	1400
833370	7	0886	3		1164	21.5	1900
833376	7	0449	3		1280	23.6	1700
860370	10	0506	3	0130	1164	21.5	1400
845354	10	2214	3	70	939	17.6	1750
849354	10	2445	4	0400	1178	28.3	1800

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MORE

M29

251 2200
12 Shot

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M29 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

251 2200
12 She

TIME 0230

GRID 836391

MTRS 84753720

SHELL HE

DEFLECTION 0251

ELEVATION 1167

RANGE 2200

Max Ord 4620 FT.

DIR 328°

2 guns firing

12 rounds expended

1 5410 RT

12TH KORD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NM12 873541
E1 M127 NARA Date 5/29/01

DECLASSIFIED
165810/NN/873541
M29 5/29/01

"B" Co.

Time 0100 Gun target Directional
Wind 837396 357°
Wind 3336.3
Range 2125
Gun pos. 84513761
DEF 3196
Ch 4
EL 1103

AYMORE M29

1 1
1

Method of fire Sec 4 Rds

No 3 gun fired Short Round 251 2200

Total rounds fired 12 rds 12 Short

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

	ROUNDS	FIRE		
BUNKER	81 MM HE	M79	CLAYMORE	M29

27 28 29 30 31	Co. A.		100 MTRS		
			SE	1	1
				1	

Co C 836 391 HE 1 1/2 Zands 0251 2200
 chs 1167 12 Red Red 12 Short

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 Nov 67	2400
						DATE
						5 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened	Log		
2	0030		Fr: Co E - SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log		
3	0035		Fr: Co B - SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log		
4	0040		Fr: Co A - SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log		
5	0040		Fr: Co A - Firing was not from Co A	Dty Off, Log		
6	0046		Fr: Co A, B, C: No firing from their bunkers	Dty Off, Log		
7	0100		To: Bde - SITREP - No change (via Def Cont Net)	Dty Off, Log		
8	0124		Fr: Tank: have just left location	Dty Off Log		
9	0127		Three shots fired outside of TOC. Do not know definite location from which shots came from. Seemed to come from the top of the hill.	Dty Off, Bde, Log		
10	0155		Fr: Co B - Patrol #1 reported all going as planned.	Dty Off, Log		
11	0200		Fr: BDCN - BDC called & wanted to know where shots came from. Shots were located around Col Roach's bunker which is 50 meters north of the TOC. A guard reported that it sounded like it came from the top of the hill. Believe shots came from within the perimeter. A check of the area gave neg results.	Dty Off, Bde, Log		
12	0215		Fr: Bunker C - Bunker 22 reports firing to the left of his position.	Dty Off, Bde, Log		
13	0220		Bunker 33: Said explosion came from bunker 6 in B Co area. Sounded like a claymore.	Dty Off, Bde, Log		
14	0223		Fr: Bunker A - Bunker 6 fired M-79 at his position, he saw movement and sound about 100 meters from his position.	Dty Off, Bde, Log		
15	0230		Fr: E Co - SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman

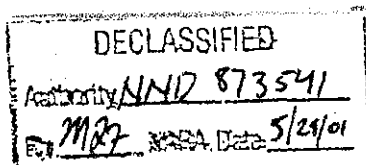
DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0633		Fr: Co B - My elements are coming in now.	Dty Off, Bde, Log	
35	0640		Fr: Maj Dorf - Bird flying around Bravo patrol. Is that ours? Your bird is sitting on LZ.	S3, Log	
36	0659		Bk 31 wants to release his men. Reply: Send all but one in. Be sure he is rotated.	S3, Log	
37	0645		Fr Bk C: Bk C and surrounding bks will have a total of 28 men.	S3, Log	
38	0655		Fr S2: We are airborne. Will start search	S3, Log	
39	0650		Fr Bravo: Friendly personnel 150 meters in front of Bk 37. Notified Bk 4	S3, Log	
40	0705		Fr Bde: All roads are clear	S3, S4, Log	
41	0710		Fr Bravo: 844 is tail number of helicopter	S3, Log	
42	0714		Fr Bde: Send recon plt to area of last night's activities.	S3, Log	
43		0720	To C Co. Sitrep	S3, Log	
44	0720		Fr Bravo: Names of 4 missing personnel	S3, Log (See Incl 1)	
45	0730		Fr Bk A: If any of the 4 missing persons come in, notify me immediately	S3, Log	
46	0736		Fr C Co. Have stopped. Want someone to pick up billfold at coord 828401	S3, Log	
47	0740		Fr Bk 31: Will no longer have communications on the net for the day.	S3, Log	
48	0750		Fr S2: B ele has 8 persons from old patrol and 6 from new patrol. Also have 2 RTO	S3, Log	
49		0753	Fr Bn to C: Relay. Do you need anything?	S3, Log	
50		0800	Reply: Negative. Notified Charlie To Sparton 42: he'll send some more men to help search. Negative contact with Sparton 42.	S3, Log	
51	0810		Fr Bde: Sending out patrol to help search for missing men. Also have plane looking.	S3, Log	
52	0815		Fr Alpha: Patrol reported at 0745. Ambush patrol #8 notified Bde at 0820	S3, Log	
53	0830		Fr Bravo: #2 Bravo ambush platoon still out	S3, Log	
54		0830	To C Co: 18-20. To B Co: 29-31. A Co: no contact.	S3, Log	
55		0845	To Bde: Ammunition expenditure report	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M Seaman</i>
---	-------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 BY: 7187 XSEA Date: 5/29/01

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Nov 67		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56		0845	To Bk C: Patrol will be in your area between 0900 and 1500	S3, Log		
57	0845		Fr Bk C: We will man bks 18, 20	S3, Log		
58		0846	To Charlie: Want you to reinforce bunkers	S3, Log		
59	0852		Fr Bravo: What time is low tide? Reply: 0745	S3, Log		
60	0855		Fr Charlie: can you get us water and deliver to same PZ as yesterday.	S3, Log		
61	0900		Fr Bk A: 2 and 6 are being manned.	S3, Log		
62	0900		Fr Bravo: Bk 29 reports personnel 100 meters from him. Reply: Watch for anything suspicious	S3, Log		
63	0905		Fr Bk A: Bunkers with two firers, 18, 22, 28, 30, 2, 6. Am going to change freq.	S3, Log		
64	0913		Fr Bde: Message concerning personnel to run village.	S3, Log		
65	0915		Fr Bravo: chopper picked up ammo box.	S3, Log		
66		0916	To A & B Co. message concerning school	S3, Log		
67		0925	To All Co's.: All areas will be policed	S3, Log		
68	0920		Fr Chopper: Have completed mission	S3, Log		
69	0933		Fr C & C: Will be at pat in about 3 min.	S3, Log		
70	0935		Fr Bravo: At village north of bridge. Found rice and 2 women.	S3, Log		
71	0935		Fr Bk C: Relay to Bk 20 to go to Bk 21 and get his M79.	S3, Log		
72	0943		Fr Bk D: Personnel referred to in previous message on their way.	S3, Log		
73	0947		Fr C & C: Have completed Bravo mission	S3, Log		
74	0954		Fr Bravo: Found unusual amount of rice and blood trail. No bodies	S3, Log		
75		0954	To E Co. Have chow ready between 1130 and 1230. Also any men for replacement to OP	S3, Log		
76	1000		Fr C & C ship: completed mission	S3, Log		
77		1003	To C&C: S2 will be at your location for a mission.	S3, Log		
78	1012		Fr C & C: At s4 pad, will take S4 to OD	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M Seaman

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMIC 873541
 BY: M87 NARA Date: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	5 Nov 67	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
79		1019	To 3rd Plt Ldr. Co C: C Co wants 2d Plt to give thorough search behind 3rd Plt.		S3, Log	
80	1011		Fr S2: With Bravo Element. Will stay until someone picks him up.		S3, Log	
81		1020	To CC Ship: Meet Col at LZ Carantan.		S3, Log	
82	1025	1025	Fr Lead Helicopter: On way to pick up A elem.		S3, Log	
83	1025	1025	Fr CC ship: Can you estimate length of mission		S3, Log	
84	1026	1026	Fr S3 Air: Have you any info on our flights		S3, Log	
85		1015	To Co B: What intell did you get from fatigues, we hear.		S3, Log	
86	1030		Fr S3 Air: How many ships did we have?		S3, Log	
87		1035	To A Co: S3 Air now making pick up.		S3, Log	
88	1040		Fr S3 Air: Do you have any traffic for me.		S3, Log	
89		1047	To B Co: 2d Plt B Co is about 300 meters from B6 near large wooded area.		S3, Log	
90	1050		Fr Bde: Patrol plans in by 1300. Sitrep in 1600 with overlays		S3, Log	
91		1050	To Charley 1st Plt Ldr: C Co wants you to make sketches of dif chambers of tunnel.		S3, Log	
92	1054		Fr C Co: Located one GI. Not from my unit. Action: Part of search party.		S3, Log	
93	1055		Fr S3 Air: Has box car 70 contacted you in the last few minutes. Reply: No		S3, Log	
94	1056		Fr A Co: OD Need EFA at my location.		S3, Log	
95		1059	To B Co: Col has found several items of a military nature.		S3, Log	
96		1101	To B Co: Do you need smoke or can you see us		S3, Log	
97	1055		Fr 3rd plt Co C: found documents. What		Co B, S3, Log	
98	1105		Fr Bravo 2d Plt: 2 personnel 500 meters to front.		Co B, S3, Log	
99	1100		To Bde: Sitrep		Bde, S3, Log	
100	1115		Fr Bde: You have a CH 47 working for you		S3, Log	
101	1122		Fr C Co: What is your location. (BS844406)		CO, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M Seaman 2 CT Inf

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
Date: 11/27/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6

no of pages 12

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

from

to

hour date

hour date

0001 5 Nov 67

2400 5 Nov 67

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
102	1128		Fr Bde: Have some stuff for S2	S3, Log	
103	1127		Fr Bravo Co. Need jeep to distribute chow.	S3, Log	
104	1130		Fr C Co Xo: will deliver water to your location.	Co C, S3, Log	
105	1135		Fr CC Ship: on way with water, wants smoke	Co C, S3, Log	
106	1137	Fr-CC	Fr CC Ship: Spartan 40 is at your pad	S3, Log	
107	1140		Fr S2: Found fresh grave at coord 838388.	Bde, S3, Log	
108	1143		Fr CC Ship: Do we have call sign and freq for OPI & OP2?	S3, Log	
109	1145		Fr Bde 3: Has chinook completed mission?	S3, Log	
110	1148		Fr S3 Air: Contact Bde and see what is going on with airlift.	S3, Log	
111	1152		Fr B Co: Found large hole. Need 15' pole.	Bn XO, S3, Log	
112	1154		Fr ADC Americal Div: recommended that this Hq request assistance.	Bde, S3, Log	
113	1155		Fr S2: Man in grave is same one shot last night	Bde, S3, Log	
114	1158		Fr S2: Need interpreter	Bde, S3, Log	
115	1159		Fr S3 Air: What was reply about Boxcar 70?		
			Reply: Bde checking	S3, Log	
116	1200		Fr S2: Request interpreter. Action: Bde wks	S3, Log	
117	1204		Fr C Co: Inform Col that i am at location	S3, Log	
118	1205		Fr S2: Would like to keep pens and things found as souvenirs.	Bde, S3, Log	
119		1212	To S2: CC Ship will bring IPW to your location	S3, Log	
120	1212		Fr B Co: Positive identification of body in grave. It is the man we shot last night.	S3, Log	
121		1217-	To C Co: Are you test firing weapons? If so, cease firing.	S3, Log	
122		1225	To Companies: All 1SG make good police call	S3, Log	
123	1230		Fr Bde: Put out ambush patrol coord 838386	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Robert A. Crummett 2LT Finc

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NMIC 873541

M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7

no of pages 2

organization or installation

location

period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour
0001

date
5 Nov 67

hour
2400

date
5 Nov 67

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
124	1300		Fr CO: Requested name of Flight Ldr and No. of Aircraft and how coordination could be made with aircraft.	S3, Log	
125	1305		Fr A Co: Setting up equip and commo lines	S3, Log	
126	1315		Fr S4: Box car 11 left Bronco's location	S3, Log	
127	1315		Fr C Co: Still waiting, no change	Bde S3, Log	
128	1317		Fr B Co: Sitrep	Bde, S3, Log	
129	1325		Fr S4: B Co needs pole.	S3, Log	
130		1326	To S4: Bn XO is on way to location. Will inform you what to do with CC ship.	S3, Log	
131		1330	To Bde: Notified of weapons and gear left when Lt Flaherty went into water.	Bde, S3, Log	
132	1335		Fr CC ship: Enroute to Bravo location with class 5 and pole.	Co B, S3, Log	
133	1355		Fr C Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
134	1354		Fr S3: CC ship is at S4 pad and available	S3, CO, Log	
135	1358		Fr Bde: Need divers at location to search.	S3, Log	
136	1400		A Co: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log	
137	1405		Fr B Co: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log	
138	1409		Fr C Co: Sitrep - no change	Bde S3, Log	
139	1412		Fr S4: Supplies being sent to A Co location	S3, Log	
140	1415		Fr S2: Be ready to be picked up at 1620	Co A, B, S3, Log	
141	1425		Fr 32A: Supplies for A Co departed S4 pad at 1425.	S3, Log	
142	1420		Fr Bde: Plan on 11 aircraft.	Bn XO, S3, Log	
143	1420		Fr Bde: We will receive only one CC ship tomorrow.	S3 Air, S3, Log	
144	1435		Fr Medics: Did we use grappling hooks? (Yes)	S3, Log	
145		1440	Fr S3 Bde Air: secure formation from Dolphin	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Andrew M Seaman

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
M87 NNSA Dec 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 8

no of pages 12

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour 0001 date 5 Nov 67

hour 2400 to date 5 Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	incl
	in	out			
146	1445		Fr Bde: Divers are on their way from Chu Lai	S3, Log	
147	1447		Fr CO: Does your Co require a lift back to the caratan.	B Co, S3, Log	
148	1448		Fr S3: If any change in go tomorrow, inform S3 Air it will be charley instead of Bravo	S3, Log	
149	1450		Fr S3 Air: Inform S4 that he will have 11 slicks at 1600 hrs, formation staggered right CO on his way to his location.	S3, S4, Log	
150	1450		From CO: Wanted to see him at 1645 hrs.	B C.O., S3, Log	
151	1455		Fr CO Ship: Am enroute to your location.	B Co, S3, Log	
152	1509		Fr CO: Tell Alpha Co to be prepared to be picked up at his meeting 1620 hrs.	A Co, S3, Log	
153	1525		Fr S2: Need maps; 6838III	S2, S3, Log	
154	1545		Fr C Co? Sp4 Hamilton needs transportation to Chu Lai. His supply Sgt requests him.	S3, Log	
155		1550	Notified Bde to send EOD team to TOC.	Bde, S3, Log	
156		1557	To Helicopter: Col requests that you try to bring us in.	S3, Log	
157	1605		Fr Bde: Inform CO that 6 aircraft in extraction. Possibly 8	CO, S3, Log	
158	1547		Fr C Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
159	1545		Fr B Co: Sitrep	S3, Log	
160	1553		Fr A Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
161	1604		Fr B Co: Will accept helicopters	S3, S2, Log	
162	1605		Fr C Co: Should mortars be brought back to CP? Reply: Leave in place until definite.	S3, Log	
163	1625		Fr Col Roach: Hold your fire. Don't fire unless fired on.	S3, Log, C Co	
164	1630		Fr Bn XO: CC that delivered divers to your location is at LZ carentan.	B Co, S3, Log	
165	1632		Fr Bn XO: Delivered divers to Bravo's location 5 min ago.	CO, S3, Log	
166	1635		Fr C Co: All elements inside perimeter	Bde, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M Seaman

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: MM12 873541
 Date: 11/27 BY: XXXX Date: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 9

no of pages 12

organization or installation		location	period covered			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	from	to	hour	date
			hour	date	hour	date
			0001	5 Nov 67	2400	5 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
	in	out				
167	1643		Fr Bde 3: All helicopters except CC ships are grounded until further notice.		S2, S3, Log	
168	1655		Fr Helicopter: on my way to your location		B Co, S3, Log	
169	1605		~~Fr Bde: extraction possibly 8~~		~~Bn CO, S3, Log~~	
170		1540	To Companies: have them come and pick up maps and pass word		S3, Log	
171	1707		Fr Co B: have 4 or 5 more lifts request to stay in area, found two M-16			
			Reply: permission granted		Bde, Bn CO, S3, Log	
172	1715		Fr Co B: all elements are in		S3, Log	
173	1733		Fr Co B: use LL for commo		S3, Log	
174	1710		Fr: Bde-Can you use a Chinook Helicopter,			
			Reply: Yes		S3, Log	
175	1720		To: B Co-Let us know when the divers are ready to come in		Bn XO, Log	
176	1750		Fr: CC Ship-Have refueled and will be back on the pad in 5 minutes		S3, Log	
177	1800		To: B Co-Need a tank run schedule, Reply: Will comply		S3, Log	
178	1805		Fr Bde: CC ships will report at 0700 6 Nov		S3, Log	
179	1809		Fr Tank: 15K element wants to hook up LL for BK 22; Reply: proceed		S3, Log	
180	1818		To/Bde: To Co B: commocheck - (I&C)		S3, Log	
181	1830		No commo with Co B at this time		S3, Log	
182	1843		Fr Tank: departed from his location		S3, Log	
183	1841		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
184	1844		Fr BKC: want a vehicle at 0600 for his element, Action: negative, told to contact S4 for vehicle		S3, Log	
185	1855		Fr Bde: request tank run schedule			
			Action: given tank schedule		S3, Log	
186	1855		Fr Bde: have a chopper going to OD in the AM		S3, Log	
187	1900		Def Net: To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Robert J. Commell 202 CTJ

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M87 NNSA Date: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
	1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	from hour: 0001 date: 5 Nov 67	to hour: 2400 date: 5 Nov 67
188	1900		To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log	
189	1906		Fr Tank: Returned to his location	S3, Log	
190		1908	To B Co: What is location of Patrol # 13? Reply: In position at this time.	S3, Log, Bde	
191	1931		Fr B Co: Patrol # 13 is in their position	Bde, S3, Log	
192	1942		Fr Bde Def Net: Is bunker 19 firing? Reply: Bunker 17 is. Sees movement.	Bde, S3, Log	
193	1943		Fr Bk C: Checking to see if Bk C is firing. Action: Firing is coming from bunker 17.	S3, Log	
194		1945	To B Co: Get commo to Bunker 17.	S3, Log	
195	1947		Fr Bk B: Bk 29 reports movement 100 meters to his front.	S3, Log	
196	1855		Fr Bde: Did any bunkers fire. RVN unit was fired at. Reply: Only Bk 17.	S3, Log	
197		1952	To Bk A: Before firing you must have clearance from Bunker control	S3, Log	
198		1953	To Bk B: Before firing you must clear from this station.	S3, Log	
199	1955		Fr Bk B: Bk 29 fired machinegun.	Bde, S3, Log	
200		1959	To Bk C: Before firing you must have clearance from this station.	S3, Log	
201	2000		Fr B Co: Recovered all equip except PRC 25 and M2 Compass	Bde, S3, Log	
202	2001		Fr Tank: Will depart in 5 minutes	S3, Log	
203	2035		Fr Co E: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
204	2035		Fr Bde 3: Times for RVN Village	S3, Log	
205	2045		Fr Bk B: Hear sounds 150 meters to front of Bk 31. Request ill. Action: Ill on way.	S3, Log	
206		2045	To B & C Co: C Co start ambush training and then take over B Co Bunkers. B Co: practice loading and unloading helicopters.	S3, Log	
207		2100	To Bde Def Net: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
208	2100		Fr Tank: Returned to bridge	S3, Log	
209		2100	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	S3, Bde, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NMIC 873541

By: M87 XSA Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	Period covered
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	from 0001 5 Nov 67 to 2400 5 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken inl
210	2100	To Bde 3: Sitrep - B company recovered all equip except 1 prc 25 & M2 compass	Bde, S3, Log
211	2103	To Bk 31: Did not see anything to his front with illumination.	S3, Log
212	2105	Fr Bde: 50 people from 1/52 VN village 1330 tomorrow.	S3, Log
213	2110	To B Co: No firing with out clearance	S3, Log
214	2115	Fr Bk 31: see movement 75 to 100 meters to front. Request ill. Action: 2 rds of ill.	S3, Log
215	2120	To Bk 31: Saw movement with ill at same range	S3, Log
216	2123	Fr Co E: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
217	2125	To Co C: What is location of mortars. Reply: Same as last night (1/6 area). Are they firing? Reply: Will check.	S3, Log
218	2126	Fr Bk 31: Spotted movement 150 meters front	S3, Log
219	2130	Fr Bk C: Bk 21 & 20 saw movement 20 meters front. Request ill. Reply: Ill on way.	S3, Log
220	2140	Fr Bk B: Bk 31 & 30 saw movement 150 meters front. Reply: illumination on way.	S3, Log
221	2146	Fr Bde: 30 men are located in two houses at BS 834375 and BS 834377.	S2, S3, Log
222	2145	Fr Hq, Cmdt 198th. Coordinated with this office for patrols between bk 27 and 31.	S3, Log
223	2150	Bk B: No movement at 31's location	S3, Log
224	2200	To Bde Def Net: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
225	2200	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
226	2220	Fr Tank: Departing location in 5 min.	S3, Log
227	2225	To C co CO: E co said mortars are coming from another area. We only fired illum.	S3, Log
228	2227	Fr Bk 6: C Co replys mortars were coming from Bk 19 and to his left of his Bunker. Friendly elements have no means of firing mortars.	S3, Log
229	2237	Fr Bk S: Scanned area to left of Bk 6 with scope. Negative results.	S3, Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1594

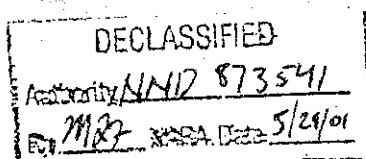
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By M27 NNSA Date 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 12	no of pages 12
organization or installation		location		period covered		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		from hour 0001	date 5 Nov 67	to hour 2400
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	inl
230	2245	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - Bks 22, 17, S, 6 reports merrtors landing 3000 meters to front and behind mountain.			S3, Log	
231	2243	Fr C Co: Bk 17 reports no firing from them. It is coming from behind them.			S3, Log	
232	2246	Fr tank: Returned from bridge.			S3, Log	
233	2246	Fr CO Co C: No firing from their area. Coming from behind their area			S3, Log	
234	2250	Fr E Co: Firing illumination only. No HE			S3, Log	
235	2254	Fr Tank: Tank leaving location in 5 min.			S3, Log	
236	2300	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change			Bde, S3, Log	
237	2312	Fr Tank: Completed run.			S3, Log	
238	2315	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - no change			S3, Log	
239	2318	Fr A Co: Spotted movement. Fired 81mm for effect. Movement ceased.			S3, Log	
240	2318	Fr C Co: No commo on LL			S3, Log	
241	2320	Fr Co E: Sitrep - No change			S3, Log	
242	2320	To Co C: LL will probably be out all night			S3, Log	
243	2339	Fr S3 Air: Movement was at range of 75 meters. Ill granted and bunker may fire if wire is corssed.			Bde, Bk A, S3, Log	
244	2339	Fr Bk A: Request to fire on element. Bde says no.			S3, Log	
245	2345	To Bde Def Cnn Net: Sitrep - Bk 3 request ill. Element to front. Action: Light turned on.			S3, Log	
246	2400	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change			S3, Bde, Log	
247	2400	Journal closed			S3, Log	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3				<i>Andrew M Seaman</i>		

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



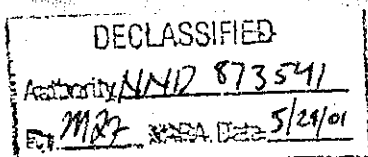
NAMES OF MISSING PERSONNEL

FLAHERTY, Kevin Gregory	2d Lt	05338244
BRITT, Ronald J.	PFC	US 54 808 851
WIGGINS, Jerry L.	HFC	US 55 986 360
KLINGENSMITH, Clyde W.	Sp4	US 52 852 018

GROUP 4
 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
 DOWNGRADING AND
 DECLASSIFICATION
 AFTER 18 YEARS

Incl 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICIAL LOG				page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord Bs 844373	from	to	
hour	date	hour	date		
0001	6 Nov 67	2400	6 Nov 67		
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		inl
1	0001	Journal opened	S3, Log		
2	0015	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - No change	Bde, S3, Log		
3	0030	Fr E Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log		
4	0040	Fr Bk A: Bk 3 reports movement 90 meters front	S3, Bde, Log		
5	0045	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - No change	Bde, S3, Log		
6	0100	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log, Bde		
7	0109	Fr Tank: Departing this location in 5 min.	S3, Log		
8	0115	To Bde Def Con Net: Sitrep - No change	S3, Log		
9	0133	Fr Tank: Back at location.	S3, Log		
10	0136	Fr E Co: Sitrep - No change	S3, Log		
11	0145	To Bde Con Net: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
12	0200	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
13	0215	Fr Tank: Departing location in 5 minutes	S3, Log		
14	0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
15	0333	Fr E Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log		
16	0345	Fr Tank: Will be leaving area in 02 min.	S3, Log		
17	0350	To Bde Def Net: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
18	0410	To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
19	0430	Fr E Co: Fired 1 Illum about 5 min ago.	Bde S3, Log		
20	0445	To Bravo: Has contact with patrol. Sitrep - no change.	S3, Log		
21	0445	Fr Bk 6: Saw big flash 1000 meters in front	Bde, S3, Log		
22	0455	Fr Bravo: Bravo patrol to north reports flash 2000 meters past them.	Bde, S3, Log		
23	0500	Fr E Co: Fired 1 illum. about 15 min ago.	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3			<i>File</i> <i>JPR</i>		

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NM12 873541
 BY 1127 NARA Date 5/24/01

20-2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages		
organization or installation			location	period covered					
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl	from		to	
	in	out				hour	date	hour	date
	1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	0001	6 Nov 67	2400	6 Nov 67		
24		0500	To Bde Def Net: Explosion near Bk 6.	Bde, S3, Log					
25	0520		Fr Bk 6: Bravo: Bravo patrol reports 2nd rnd 500 - 800 meters SW of their position.	Bde, S3, Log					
26	0528		Fr E Co: Fired 1 illum about 10 min ago	S3, Log					
27		0540	To Bde Def Con: Sitrep - no change	Bde, S3, Log					
28	0547		Fr Bk 6 & Bk S: Bk6 reports rnd land about 800 meters. BkS near mountain, 3000 meters near light.	Bde, S3, Log					
29	0556		Fr E Co: Fired 1 round of illum	S3, Log					
30	0624		Fr Alpha: Ambush patrol reports suspected VC in area 775365.	S3, Log					
31	0635		Fr Bk C: Bk 18 & 20 will be manned with radio after 0700 hrs.	S3, Log					
32	0655		Fr Alpha: Sitrep -0650 fired 81mm at hooch complex at coord 77535510.	Bde, S3, Log					
33	0722		Fr Bravo: Both patrols are in	Bde, S3, Log					
34	0725		Fr C&C: On pad, waiting instruction	S3, Log					
35	0729		Fr Alpha: Sitrep - Patrol checked out a couple hooches. Negative contact.	S3, Log					
36	0730		Fr Bde: Roads are now open.	S4, S3, Log					
37		0800	To Stallwart C: Have personnel going to Chu Lai report to S4 at 1015 hrs.	S3, Log					
38	0800		Fr Alpha: now moving out.	S3, Log					
39	0755		Fr Alpha: (Delayed report 052315) 2 squads of VC going towards refugee camp. Location of camp 804378. Verifies report on last night.	Bde, S3, Log					
40	0810		Fr Bde: You will have chinook at 1500 hrs.	S3 Air, S4, S3, Log					
41	0840		Fr LNO: C&C ship is Sparton 32 today	S3, Log					
42	0840		Fr Bravo: Left on patrol for MIAS.	S3, Log, Bde					
43	0845		Fr Alpha: Location BS 428373	Bde, S3, Log					
44	0854		Fr XO: 4 man news coverage from Saigon	S3, Log					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/27/2001 BY: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
1st Battalion, 2d Air		Coord BS 844373	from	to	
CONFIDENTIAL			hour	date	hour
			0001	6 Nov 67	2400
				6 Nov 67	
item no	TIME	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		inl
	in	out			
45	0855	Fr All Companies: Ammo expenditures 0700 5 Nov to 0700 6 Nov.	Bde, S4, S3, Log		
46	0915	Fr Bdd: ammo expend of Carentan defence all they desire on the ammo	S4, S3, Log		
47	0920	Fr Co E: asked if we were receiving any interference on the radio Reply: yes we were (a continuous high pitch)	S3, Log		
48	0945	We have interference on our Bn Comm Net, Action: switch to alternate freq=	S3, Log		
49	0950	Fr CC Ship: on pad now, have we interference Reply: Yes	Bn CO, S2, S3, Log		
50	0955	To Co B: BKS in Co B area that are maned Reply: 2 & 6	S3, Log		
51	1100	Fr Bde: send out a patrol every day to search for the 4 missing personnel	Co B, S3, Bn CO, Log		
52	1130	Fr Bunker D: request information concerning element at coord 855360 Reply: friendly elements in that area	S3, Log, XO		
53	1145	Fr Co B: patrol is back	Bde, S3, Log		
54	1249	Fr Co A: shot fired about 1243, called units for detail. Co A reports firing in ASP Area Action: LNO checking	S3, Log		
55	1254	Investigation of shot: person checking dirty ammo by chambering rounds, when weapon discharged	Bde, S3, S4, Log		
56	1245	Fr Bde: there are Vietnamese personnel inside perimeter in vicinity of H/17 Cav, check out Action: LNO and 2 EM went to investigate Result: personnel left area upon arrival of personnel from this unit	Bde, S3, Log		
57	1300	Fr 1/46 Inf: called to firm up coordination for relief on AO	S3, Log		
58	1325	To 1/46 Inf: airleft troop to Bridges at 1400 hrs. Reply: get our troops there at 1400 hrs	S3, Log		
59	1340	Fr S2: Co C has about 145 personnel in village			
60	1355	To Co B: twenty personnel inside our perimeter send 10 personnel of your element to police them up	S3, Log		
61	1436	Fr LNO: people running into huts as we were moving, checking it out=	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3					

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 RASA Date: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4

no of pages 6

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 842374

from
hour 0001 date 6 Nov 67

to
hour 2400 date 6 Nov 67

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
62	1408		Fr S3: have good commo with Co A but no ones answers; lost commo with Co C as of 1400 hrs Action: Co C had radios off	S3, Log	
63	1500		Fr LNO: am 150 meters from village, no male personnel in village, am returning to your location	S3, Log	
64	1625		Fr Co A: SITREP - no change, coord 737371	S3, Log	
65		1630	To Rear: told PFC Rumlade to get back to Carentan tonight	S3, Log	
66	1638		Fr Co B: patrol returned from RVN village, found women and children, two women were pregnant, in front of BK 24 a trail, heavily used into the Bde perimeter	S3, Log	
67	1646		Fr Co A: tunnel complex coord 780370,	Bde, S3, Log	
68		1725	To Companies: send runner to pick up pass word and distribution	S3, Log	
69	1758		Fr Co C: patrol left at 1750	S3, Log	
70	1810		Fr Bde: CA go H hour 0850	Co B, S3, Log	
71	1831		To Bde Def Control Net: entered net	S3, Log	
72		1900	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
73	1900		To Bde: Defence Control Net, SITREP - normal	S3, Log	
74	1935		Fr Co E: fired 6 rds ILL - others wise SITREP normal	S3, Log	
75	1940		Fr Bde: had reports of M79 firing insector, Reply: no reports of firing, will keep you posted if reports come in	S3, Log	
76	1950		Fr Co A: 3rd Plt in position at this time, will send reports every hour	S3, Log	
77	1959		Fr Hq Co: between Hq CP and helipad Bde, a cluster went off, were fired toward TOC	Bde, S3, Log	
78		2000	To Bde: SITREP - Co A patrol in position	S3, Log	
79		2000	To Bde D f Control Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
80	2005		Fr GS: rds fired to thier left into the perimeter: Reply: keep us informed	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By: M/R 22 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf			from	to	
item no	TIME	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour date
	in	out			
81	2013	Fr Tank: departing from his location at this time			S3, Log
82	2023	Fr Co A: being mortared, request arty to track where firing is coming from Action: will notify when they pin point where the firing is from			
83	2024	Fr Tank: returned from RVN at this time			Bde, S3, Log S3, Log
84	2030	Fr BDE: contact 174 helicopter, have gun ships on way to OD, Action: talked to Bde, said since only grenades were being thrown, gun ships will be canceled			S3, Log
85	2031	Fr Co A: have taken two grenades, no mortar fire			S3, Log
86	2039	Fr BK 7: request Ill, 350 meters to left, small boat at head of river Action: his fire taking care of			S3, Log
87	2040	Fr Co E: still firing Ill			S3, Log
88	2040	Fr Co A: being probed, 3 M26 rounds, and small arms fire west side of perimeter, no definite range			Bde, S3, Log
89	2046	Fr Co A: firing has ceased, spotted 3-5 personnel to left outside perimeter			S3, Log
90	2049	Fr BK C: BK 22 had 12 M79 rds fired to his left			Bde, Log, S3
91	2053	To BK 5: radar reports movement in river at point 310 meters from his position, azimuth of 4290 mils			S3, Log
92	2056	Fr BK C: M79 fired to left			Bde, S3, Log
93	2100	Fr Co A: SITREP - no action at this time			S3, Log
94	2100	To Def Control: BK 22 reported M79 firing to the left, BK 7 reports small boat at head of river, 350 meters to left front			S3, Log
95	2100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			S3, Log
96	2105	Fr Co B: when will copter take off for OD Reply: 070850			S3, Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	

DA form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMIC 873541
 BY: M87 NARA Date: 5/29/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 6

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 842374		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	6 Nov 67	2400	6 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		inl
	in	out					
97	2115		Fr Co A: two HG to west and 75 mters apart, visual sighting of a third grenade		S3, Log		
98	2118		Fr Co A: to left front in tree line shots are being fired, 5 rds fired across the river, rds coming to their position, 800 meters, 5000 mils		Bde, S3, Log		
99	2123		To Bde: radar reports small arms fire to 1/14, from AZ 280, range 800 meters,		Bde, S3, Log		
100	2125		Fr Co A: small arms fire coming from AZ 2800. at range of 800 meters		Bde, S3, Log		
101	2135		Fr Co E: still firing ILL		S3, Log		
102	2137		Fr Co B: SITREP - in position		S3, Log		
103	2200		To Bde Def Control Net: SITREP no change		S3, Log		
104	2200		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
105	2214		Fr BK5: firing AZ 515 mils, at base of hill		S3, Log		
106	2230		Fr Co E: still firing ILL		S3, Log		
107	2235		Fr 1/46 NCS: 12 vehicle at LZ Bronaco, leave as soon as road in opened, escort to Ch Lam		S3, Log		
108	2256		Fr Tank: departing his location		S3, Log		
109	2300		To Bde Def Control Net: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
110	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
111	2311		Fr Tank: back from run		S3, Log		
112	2332		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
113	2348		Fr Tank: back from run at this time		S3, Log		
114	2357		Fr BK C: BK 22 M79 rd landed left 400 meters		S3, Log		
115	2400		Action: Lt Laird notified to check		S3, Log		
116	2400		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
117	2400		To Bde Def Control Net: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
			Journal Closed		Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded to S3
Internally declassified
After 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
M87 NARA Date 5/24/01

C **UNCLASSIFIED** TIAL

110

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Nov 67	2400	7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened	S3, Log			
2	0001		Fr Defence Coord: Who is Hellcat 10?				
3		0100	Reply: H Troop To Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log Bde, S3, Log			
4		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
5	0105		Fr Tank: Ready to move at this time	S3, Log			
6	0117		Fr Tank: back from run	C36, S3, Log			
7	0125		Fr Co A: Situation normal	S3, Log			
8		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
9		0200	To Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
10	0230		Fr Tank: will not make scheduled run	Bde, S3, Log			
11	0235		Fr BK1: Request Illum, heard splash in water BK2 opened fire. Reply: maintain surveillance, notify control if they get inside wire	S3, Log			
12		0300	To Bde & Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
13	0328		Fr Co E: SITREP - normal	S3, Log			
14	0345		Fr Tank: Completed run	S3, Log			
15		0400	To Bde & Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
16	0430		Fr E Co: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
17		0500	To Bde & Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
18	0525		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
19	0525		Fr Tank: starting run	S3, Log			
20	0545		Fr Tank: completed run	S3, Log			
21		0555	To Bde & Bde Def Net: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
22	0600		Fr BK 26: firing flare and M79	Bde, S3, Log			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

James Benfater

20-2

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

C **UNCLASSIFIED**

REPLACEMENT OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NMJ 87354/
 M27 NSA Dec 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 200-30)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	7 Nov 67	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	0610		Fr Co C: Bunkers, 15, 19, 18, 21, 22, are being manned today		S3, Log	
24	0640		Fr Co C Arty: Patrol now leaving ambush position		Arty LNO, S3, Log	
25	0710		Fr Bn: roads from beach to Bde are clear		S3, S4, Log	
26	0735		Fr Co B: patrol going out to look for 4 lost men		S3, Log	
27		0741	To Bde: other than perimeter Def Ammo expenditures		Bde, S3, Log	
28		0741	To Bde: perimeter Def Ammo Expenditures		S3, Log, Bde	
29	0800		Fr Co B: switching to air to ground net		S3, Log	
30	0810		Fr Search Patrol: will leave in 20 min. patrol on west side of the river, Co C will be on the east side		S3, Log	
31	0811		Fr C&C: ship now at your pad		S3, Log	
32	0826		Fr Bde: wanted to know about our CA; Reply: Co B leaving at 0847		S3, Log	
33		0835	To Bde: requested confirmation of PZ and LZ time; Reply: PZ 0847, LZ 0850		S3, Log	
34	0845		Fr LNO: informed Co A when calling in loc to use direction and not left or right		Co A, S3, Log	
35	0855		Fr Bde: will EOD shot for gradual canal at 1100 hrs		S3, Log	
36		0900	To Co B: what lift Co B is on; Reply: 1st		S3, Log	
37		0905	To Co B: lift off will be 0910		S3, Log	
38	0905		Fr Helicopter: will have 10 aircraft and 3 sorties. Reply: come in PZ west to east, LZ south to north		CO, S3, Log	
39		0910	To Bde: want two ambush patrols in area to night		S3, Log	
40	0918		Fr Co A: position for flight		S3, Log	
41	0915		To Bde: last contact with Def due to radio		Bde, S3, Log	
42		0927	To Bde: patrol will be going north 851402		S3, Log	
43	0930		Fr Co B: PZ time 0930 from LZ Carentan		S3, Log	
44	0940		Fr Co B: landing to NW, LZ time 0940		S3, Log	

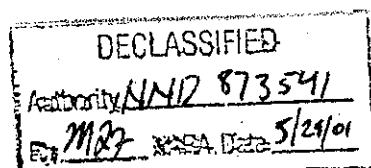
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-564154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		0945	To Bde: Notified of Co B location and that gunship fires 500 meters to north of them	S3, Log	
46		0950	To Bn CO: second of lift consist of 8 aircraft; request 5 slicks for 3rd lift	S3, Log	
47	1000		Fr Co B: upon LZ, found 2 tunnels will investigate	S3, Log	
48		1015	To S2: Cpt Elbert's patrol will go out at 071730 to coord BS 827362, will pass through BK 22 on way out, come back across the bridge at 080630 (through BK 19)	S3, Log	
			Reply: coord with BK 22 and 19	S3, Log	
49	1022		Fr Co B: one tunnel is large hole, 2 man firing positions vic coord 750384	S3, Log	
50	1028		Fr Co A: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
51	1035		Fr Bde: found two bodies at coord BS 842387 and BS 849399	S3, Log	
52		1100	To Bn CO: have one body in field hospital pending identification, S2 presently returning to place where body found to pick up second body,	S3, Log	
			bodies were PFC Britt and Lt Flaherty	S3, Log	
53	1100		Fr Co B: several spider holes all neg, seem to be used to cover LZ	S3, Log	
54	1135		Fr Bn: having radio trouble cannot transmit but can receive, change to another radio	S3, Log	
55	1135		Fr BK 22: an element approx 100 meters to his front; Action: told to keep watch on them	S3, Log	
56	1138		Co B: request two rds of Ill to tell where they will land when fired	Co E, S3, Log	
57	1140		Fr Co B: found tunnels with 3-4 sections branching off, coord BS 748377	Bde, S3, Log	
58	1155		Fr Co B: tunnel w/4 exits at coord 752383	S3, Log	
59	1205		Fr Bde 3: Spotted third body on beach. Condor 6K knows location.	S3, Log	
60		1239	To 65: Want Sitrep. Reply: Normal	S3, Log	
61	1245		Found 3rd tunnel. Still investigating	S3, Log	
			Fr Bn XO: Recovered 3rd body. Located at BS 854395.	S3, Log	
62		1335	To Bde: Requested coord of third tunnel.	S3, Log	
			Reply: BS752388	S3, Log	
63		1246	To 65: Have CC report to OD for CO	S3, Log	
64		1325	To B6: What is coord of tunnel, (BS752383)	S3, Log	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11N12 873541
By: 11N12 873541
Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Nov 67	2400	7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
65	1340		Fr A Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
66	1405		Fr Co B: reports having two elderly women without ID cards, and one that does	S3, Log, Bde			
67	1415		Fr B Co: Gave coord of people found. Reply: Let them pass. Have not blown tunnels. Request demo equip.	S3, Log, Bde			
68		1430	To Co A: What is required to blow tunnel?				
			See message No 66	S4, S3, Log			
69	1430		Fr S3; Location of new Bn Toc BS 786371	S3, Log			
70	1435		Fr Co A: SITREP - no change	S3, Log			
71	1437		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change, waiting to blow tunnels	S3, Log			
72	1510		Fr Helicopter: found other missing body, going out to pick it up	Bde, S3, Log			
73	1515		Fr Helicopter: picked up body, bringing it to MEDIVAC pad, Coord BS 832381	S3, Log Bde			
74	1530		Fr Helicopter: landing on pad with troops	S3, Log			
75	1532		Fr S2: Co B found 2 tunnels, some clothing which is going to be destroyed, also have one detainee, bring to Bronco, found some chinese money.	Bde, S3, Log			
76	1615		Fr Co B: have one detainee, picked up at BS 760364, Charley does not want hot chow	S3, Log			
77		1630	To S2A: bring one detainee and one ambulatory MEDEVAC to S4 helipad.	Aid Sta, S3, Log			
78	1638		Fr S3: Co B is blowing tunnels at coord BS 758385	Bde, S3, Log			
79	1645		Fr S3: ~~Co B is blowing tunnels at coord~~	S3, Log			
80	1650		Gave Co B present location	S3, Log			
81		1700	To C/CD: Bde states that he will hold his two patrols in company area, until further word	S3, Log			
82	1705		Fr Bde: Co C can go on patrol but must coordinate with APC's on beach	S3, Co C, Log			
83	1655		Fr Aid Station: PVT Mayfield, Dennis, Co B, has infectious diarrhea, evacuated to 9th support clearing station	Co B, S1, S3, Log			
84		1800	To Bde: Sitrep	S3, Log			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3							

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/27/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR DATE
			0001	7 Nov 67	2400 7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
85	1820		Fr BK 22 & 19: number of elements are in our area. Reply: Those are friendly elements		S3, Log
86	1830		Fr C/CO: reported compromise of patrol #20		S3, Log
87	1845		Fr S3: gave location of Co B		S3, Log
88		1900	To Bde: SITREP: - no change		S3, Log
89	1900		Fr Co E: firing H&I every 20 min throughout the night		S3, Log
90	1902		Fr Bde: reference tank run; change the 2100 hrs run to 2020 hrs		S3, Log
91	1905		Fr Bde: H&I fires must go through Bde		S3, Log
92		1910	To Co E: hold H&I fires until we have permission to fire		S3, Log
93	1915		Fr Tank: has completed run		S3, Log
94	1915		Fr Def Control: no H&I firing at all until cleared from this station		S3, Log
95	1915		Fr Co E: already cleared firing through Bde		S3, Log
96	1940	Fr Bk	36: BK 15 reports no radios or LL		S3, Log
97	1940		Action: BK 15 will call in thru BK16		S3, Log
98	1958		Fr BK 22: request to fire 4 rds to zero weapon; permission given		Bde, S3, Log
99	2000		Fr Tank: will depart for next run in 02 min		S3, Log
100	2015		Co C patrols are at BS 865365		S3, Log
101	2039		Fr Bde: notify all bunkers of 198th Bde night patrol		Lt Laird, S3, Log
102	2047		To Co C: how many in patrols; Reply: 28		S3, Log
103	2150		Monitored a Vietnamese transmission for 2 min, notified TOC, Reply: a friendly element		S3, Log
104	2200		Fr BK 22: spotted an element about 200 meters to the front, unable to identify		S3, Log
105	2300		To Bde; SITREP - no change		S3, Log
106	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
107	2310		Fr tank: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
			Fr Bde: do we have troops at 8040: (Neg)		S3, Log
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3					

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 Date 5/24/01

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN12 873541
By MJZ Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	8 Nov 67	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened		S3, Log	
2	0001		Fr Co B: SITREP - normal		S3, Log	
3	0022		Fr 65: commo check (L&C) SITREP - normal		S3, Log	
4	0030		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
5	0100		To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - normal		S3, Log	
6	0100		Fr NCS: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
7	0130		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
8	0200		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
9	0200		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
10	0200		Fr Tank: making run now		S3, Log	
11	0200		Fr BK 34: moved to new position in trees, heard noises and request Ill. Action: Ill denied, keep us posted		S3, Log	
12		0200	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - normal		S3, Log	
13	0255		Fr Tank: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
14	0258		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
15	0259		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
16		0300	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - normal		S3, Log	
17	0304		Fr ^{BDE} 4/35 Inf: picked up movement at (by radar) area fo bunkers 4 or 5, about 200 meters to the front; Action: notified BK 4&5		S3, Log	
18	0350		Fr Tank: making run		S3, Log	
19	0400		To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
20	0400		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
21	0400		Fr Tank: making run		S3, Log	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman
 DOWNGRADED AT 3yr INTEROHL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12yrs LOD
 D/R 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NM12 873541
 M27 NARA Date: 5/24/01

10/12/5
5/24/01
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 nov 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22		0500	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - normal			S3, Log		
23	0500		Fr TOC: SITREP no change			S3, Log		
24	0501		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change			S3, Log		
25		0600	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - normal			S3, Log		
26	0600		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change			S3, Log		
27	0618		Fr S3: wanted info on a helicopter that just landed at OD Reply: will check with CPT Jasper			S3, Log		
28	0636		Fr Co C: is the road to the beach clear? Reply: not as of yet, will call you when opened			S3, Log		
29	0650		Fr TOC: want half of overlay papers Reply: send out on next C&C			S3, Log		
30	0700		To Bde: SITREP - no change			S3, Log		
31	0655		To TOC: how do you plan to handle ammo expenditure; Reply: no reports for this loc			S3, Log		
32		0700	To Helicopter: go to S4 for supplies for OD			S3, Log		
33	0720		Fr Bde: road to beach in clear			S4, Co C, S3, Log		
334	0740		Fr S4: when is C&C due back here; Reply 0830			S3 Air, S3, Log		
35		0800	To Bde: notified about troops around BK 19, Action: called BK C36 that BK 19 is being manned by MP's			S3, Log		
36		0825	To Bde: one claymore mine stolen from BK 1 at OD			S3, Log		
37	0840		Fr Co B: destroyed tunnel complex at coord 753383			Bde, S3, Log		
38	0745		Fr S4: does Co B have the necessary demo Reply: Yes			S3, Log		
39	0800		Ammo Report			Bde, S4, S3, Log		
40		0834	To Co A: need to know number of personnel in next move; Reply: by memo			S3, Log		
41		0835	To TOC: BK no, personnel that claymore was taken from and personnel in bunker Reply: by memo			S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN Major, Infantry, S3		SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i> DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YRS INTERVAL	
---	--	--	--

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

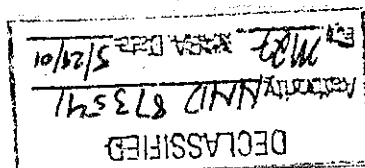
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD
DIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED

Charles W. Wheeler
DOWN GRADED AT 3 YRS INTERVAL

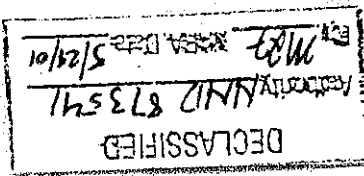
Q/R 5200-00

O/R 520070



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Nov 67	2400	8 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60		1157	To C&C: After this mission go to 1st Plat				
61		1200	B Co loc, pick up 2 medi vac. To B TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log S3, Log			
62	1200		Fr B Co CO: Moving 1st Plat to 2d Plat with				
63	1210		3d Platoon. Second tunnel blown.	S3, Log			
64	1230		Fr Bn #1: What is location of 2 tunnels that				
65		1230	have been blown. Will report by CC.	S3, Log			
66	1235		Fr S3: Demo team arrived at Bn TOC (rear)				
67			at 1230 hrs.	S3, Log			
68			To NCS: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
69			Fr B Co: All elements together	NCS, S3, Log			
70			To NCS: All Bravo elements at BS759382-	S3, Log			
71	1325		Fr C Co: Location BS 743365	S3, Log			
72	1330		Fr Co B: complex of tunnel and trench were				
73			near his Bk last night. Coord BS768385	S3, Log			
74			Fr B Co: Will be moving out in 15 min-	S3, Log			
75	1338		Fr B Co: 2nd Plat reports tunnel or complex				
76			of ditches. Location 768385.	S3, Log			
77	1338		Fr Bn CO: Enroute to new location	S3, Log			
78		1345	To C Co: Bks are being manned by C Co				
79		1350	today and tonight.	S3, Log			
80		1400	To NCS: Tunnel & Trench network at Coord BS768385	S3, Log			
			To Bde: Sitrep - B Co enroute to new location.				
			Found tunnel at BS768385. Blew tunnel at				
			BS753388. Location of other 1/52 units				
			remains the same.	S3, Log, Bde			
76	1402		Fr BNC: No H&I firing tonight. Action:				
77			Co C & E notified.	S3, Log			
78	1410		Fr B Co: Moving out of our location	S3, Log			
79	1415		Fr TOC Fwd: Bde CO arrived at this location				
80		1420	at 1415.	S3, Log			
			To NCS: Call NCS adn, tell Bn CO to wait				
			at that location to meet Bde CO.	S3, Log			
		1420	To NCS: Form Rounds fired from Bldg Vic				
			Bk 25. Action: Co C took patrol out	S3, Log			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3		SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M Seaman</i> DECLASSIFIED AT 5/24/01	
--	--	--	--



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Nov 67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1430		Fr Bn Surg: man needs flight to Chu Lai.		
			He has Congressional Med.	S3, Log	
82	1430		Fr S3: Sent 6 EM to Chu Lai for boat		
			school on 12 Nov.	S3 Air, S3, Log	
83	1435		Fr Bn Fwd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
84	1435		Fr Bn Fwd: EOD team needs transportation		
			back to our area.	S3, Log	
85	1447		Fr C Co: Elements are at bridges and in		
			place. We will have to contact them by LL.	S3, Log	
86		1500	To Bde 3: SITREP * no change	S3, Log	
87	1504		Fr B Co: Sitrep - Normal Loc - BS 753362	Bn TOC Fwd, S3, Log	
88		1525	To C Co Patrol: 150 meters from Bldg		
			which firing was coming from.	S3, Log	
89	1535		Fr 2d Plat Co C: Presently located 50 - 75		
			meters from village, checking personnel	S3, Log	
90	1540		Fr B Co: Situation normal	S3, Log	
91	1540		Fr S3 Air: Informed Co C changeover eff		
			0630 for Bunkers. Only 6 or 7 bks during day	S3, Log	
92	1543-		Fr Companies: list of personnel for school		
			in Chu Lai	S3, Log	
93		1550	To Co E: Co E will occupy bunkers when Co C		
			pulls out, only BK 6 or 7 not 4	S3, Log	
94	1600		To Co B: what type of formation do you wish,		
			Reply: closed diamond	S3 Air, S3, Log	
95		1600	To Bde: SITREP - Co C patrol out at 081525	S3, Log	
96		1615	To Co B: what is your present location,		
			Reply: BS 745358	S3, Log	
97	1632		Fr Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
98		1640	To Bde: our Bde radio will be eliminated		
			due to shortage in radios	S3, Log	
99	1650		Fr TOC: request results of visual recon;		
			Reply: info no available at present time	S3, Log	
100	1654		Fr TOC: Co A elements at at OD this time	S3, Log	
101	1658		Fr Co C: have relieved Co B of the bridges	S3, Log	
102		1700	To Bde: SITREP-gave location of Co B as		
			BS 745357	S3, Log	
103	1700		Fr Co A: personnel for lift is 139	S3 Air, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Andrew M. Seaman</i> DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YRS INTERVALS
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD
DIX 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
165818 ZNN
10/27/5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	8 Nov 67	2400	8 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		inl
	in	out					
104		1700	To Co C: has your patrol returned; Reply, Yes		S3, Log		
105	1710		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
106	1712		Fr Tank: commo check		S3, Log		
107	1720		Fr Co C: commo check		S3, Log		
108		1725	To TOC: VR results are all neg		S3, Log		
109	1745		Fr Co B: have reached their objective		S3, Log		
110	1745		Fr Tank: in front of BK 22, request permission to fire M7				
			Reply: can not give you that permission		S3, Log		
111		1750	To TOC: where will mortars be located for tomorrow's operation. Reply: no mortars for tomorrow, mortar loc are BS 813395		S3, Log		
112	1805		Fr Bde: list of slicks and changes for air lifts		S3, Log		
113	1835		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		Bde, S3, Log		
114		1830	To Co C: airlift for 09 Nov cancelled, will resume normal duties, go BK transfer 09 Nov		S3, Log		
115		1820	To TOC: lift and LZ info		S3, Log		
116	1832		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
117	1831		Fr Co B: loc is 762355, ambushes at 759354 and 760353		S3, Log		
118	1845		Fr TOC: are companies aware fo new overlay, Reply: Yes		S3, Log		
119	1930		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log, Bde		
120	1935		Fr TOC: request loc of Co A & B; Co A BS787370 and Co B BS762355		S3, Log		
121	1940		Fr Co B: our loc is BS 354752		S3, Log		
122	1950		Fr Tank: departing in 5 min for 1st run		S3, Log		
123	2005		Fr BK 34: received round into BK position from the west after trip flare went off		Bde, S3, Log		
124	2016		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD
DIR 5200.10

10/22/5
175512
DECLASSIFIED

Organization of Installation		Coord		period covered		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord		from date	to hour	date
				8 Nov 67	2400	8 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	ini	
	in	out				
125	2015		To TOC: LNO returned Arty does not have any paper work on it	S3, Log		
126	1/8	2020	To TOC: BK 6 reported seeing a person 50 meters to his front, ill was fired, BK 6 fired M16 upon the person, neg contact after firing	S3, Log, Bde		
127		2020	To TOC: BK 7 reports some one dragging body away from his position, neg contact now	S3, Log, Bde		
128	2033		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
129	2035		To TOC: cancelation of ships, with Co B be moved to LZ OD, Reply: affirm	S3, Log		
130		2035	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
131	2058		Fr Co B: SIT REP - no change	S3, Log		
132	2125		Fr BK7: have figure about 25 meters fo his front, inside the wire Action: Bde notified and told we were going to fire 3 M79 rounds	S3, Log		
133	2133		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
134	2200		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	Bde, Log S3		
135	2210		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
136	2220		Fr BK7: person to thier front, think they have a body to their front	Bde, S3, Log		
137		2230	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
138	2230		Summary fo action in front of BK7	Log		
139	2230		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	Bde, S3, Log		
140	2258		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change, normal	S3, Log		
141	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
142	2325		Fr Bde: unit to our left flank request AO extention, Bde has granted thas extension (boundaries of extension set by point of origin)	S3, Log		
143	2330		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Bde, Log		
144	2400		Journal Closed	Log		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1594

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Nov 67	2400 9 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal Opened	Log		
2		0005	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
3	0034		Fr T OC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
4		0055	FO TOC: request info on lverlays	S3, Log		
5		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
6	0130		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
7	0140		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
8	0230		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
9	0230		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
10	0230		FrCo E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
11	0300		Fr Tank: finished run	S3, Log		
12	0300		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
13		0310	To Bde, Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
14	0330		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
15	0350		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
16	0350		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
17	0345		Fr Co B: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
18	0355		To Bde, Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
19	0410		Fr Co E: have person with cut hand what do we do? Reply: call aid station	S3, Log		
20	0430		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
21	0433		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
22	0436		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
23	0438		Fr Tank: returned from mission	S3, Log		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3				<i>File</i> <i>JPR</i>		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS OOO DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NMIC 873541
By: M27 XSA Date: 5/24/01

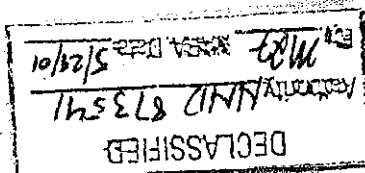
DECLASSIFIED
175318 ZNN
5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	9 Nov 67	2400 9 Nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT				
45	0838		Fr TOC: relayed Co A message of 090837		S3, Log	
46	0837		Fr Co A: all trails show much use, indicate hob nail boots, loc BS 705395		S3, Log	
47	0900		Fr Bde: notified Bde to send patrol to BS 846404 after action recon on possible sinking of three sampans ob OP1			
48	0905		Action: alerted Co C to send on squad Fr Hq 198 Patrol: now in area, reporting in		S3, Log S3, Log	
49	0920		Fr XO to CO: 14 man patrol fr Co C to check 3 sunken sampans sunk by arty at loc 845404, possible body count, request use of C&C		S3, Log	
50	0925		Fr Co C: elements are moving out now		S3, Log	
51	0930		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
52	0930		Fr Bde S3 Air: have hook for B&C movement at 1015, do we have necessary reaction time, Reply: neg, will move by air or truck		S3, Log	
53	0940		Fr LNO: Bde wants to move C&B elements at 1300 by chinook Action: contacted Bde we want to make movement tomorrow		S3, Log	
54	0940		Fr Hq 198: have found signs of VC activity also ammo, rice, salt		S3, Log	
55	0854		Fr TOC 2nd Plt Co B at BS 767357		S3, Log	
56	0936		To Bde: ETA Gen Ryber; Reply: indefinite		S3, Log	
57	0940		Fr TOC: ADC is on way to OD		S3, Log	
58		0941	To S3: Bde S3 Air wants relocation B&C Co by 1300 hrs; Reply: try for tomorrow		S3, Log	
59	0945		Fr TOC: Tell Bde that ADC is on way to their location		Bde, S3, Log	
60	1012		Co C: 14 man patrol is at LZ, ready to move out		Bde, S3, Log	
61	1018		Fr Co B: are their friendly elements in our area on the ridge		S3, Log	
62	1026		Fr TOC: put papers for CO Co B on next flight		S3, Log	
63	1043		To TOC: unit will have interpreter for a time		S3, Log	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	9 Nov 67	2400	9 nov 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
64	1045		Fr Hq 198: rice found at 825373, 7ro8 Lbs	Bde, S3, Log			
65	1045		Fr Bde: find out haow much rice, salt, how long it was buried				
			Reply: 8-7 lbs rice, 5-10 lbs salt, one week	S3, Log			
66	1048		Fr Hq 198: found 50 30Cal ammo, destroyed rice and salt, bring ammo back in	S3, Log			
67	1100		Fr Co A: location is BS 706377	S3, Log			
68	1055		Fr Hq 198: recon patrol loc 828 375	S3, Log			
69	1100		To Bde: SITREP - see meassage 69	S3, Log			
70	1107		Fr Co B: SITREP - normal, moving toward OD	S3, Log			
71	1125		Fr Co C: encountered 2 huts and some personnel at BS 847 405	S3, Log			
72	1110		Fr Co A: SITREP - hobding at BS 707377	S3, Log			
73	1110		Fr Co B: SITREP * LOC BS 768361, headed to OD	Bde, S3, Log			
74	1110		Fr Co A: SITREP - holding in place	S3, Log			
75	1120		Fr Co C: we want to come in; Reply: what were your findings; Reply: neg	S3, Log			
76	1125		Fr Bde: 1/52 will man bunkers 7-12	S3, Log			
77	1130		Fr Hq 198: SITREP - negative, found no ammo=	S3, Log			
78	1130		Elements from Co C have returned from recon patrol	S3, Log			
79	1140		Fr Co A: loc BS 712379, observed small party of Vietnamese Nationalist, trying to avoid us am persuing	S3, Log			
80	1145		To Hq 198: have alternate loc for ambush inview of compromised loc, inform this sta fo new ambush loc	S3, Log			
81	1150		Fr Hq 198: tried giving us new loc of ambush	S3, Log			
82	1150		Fr Co C: patrol has returned	X0, S3, Log			
83	1200		Fr Hq 198: found 100 lbs of rice, same loc	S3, Bde, Log			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry , S3	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DoD DIR 5200.10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

10/25/52
175579
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 9 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
84	1200		Fr Bde: 25 Viet Nameese people are tearing down MP shack and old BK 4 Action: one squad fr Co C sent up to check	S3, Log		
85		1200	To Bde: SITREP - normal	S3, Log		
86		1205	To TOC: apporx 25 Vietnamese are tearing down MP Shack, old Bunker 4, checking out with our elenemts	S3, Log		
87	1205		Fr Co A: discovered a way station for VC	S3, Log		
88	1205		Fr TOC: switching to primary push	S3, Log, Companies		
89	1215		Fr TOC: Co A reports finding a VC supply point stocked w/rice, chickens	S3, Log		
90	1220		Informed the Companies of switch ofq primary freq	S3, Log		
91	1230		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
92		1231	To TOC: sendDSJ on next flight in	S3, Log		
93	1247		Fr TOC: loc Co A found supply sta BS 713376 100 lbs rice, 6 chickens, carrying equip, site protected by 4 males, avoided our elements, trails in area heavily used, are now pursuing 2 personnel assumed to be protecting station	S3, Log, Bde		
94		1250	To TOC: rice can be brought back or destroyed, chickens can be used at elements own choice.	S3, Log		
95	1250		Fr ToC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
96	1258		To TOC: same message of rice and chickens	S3, Log		
97	1302		Fr TOC: no hot chow today, have your arty FO change power source and put on long antenna	S3, Log		
98	1305		Fr Co B: present loc coord 780362	S3, Log		
99	1312		Fr Bde: FAC is in the air, request Co A mark his position with smoke	Co A, S3, Log		
101	1315		Fr TOC: would like a weather repor t	S3, Log		
102		1315	Reply: available at 1730 To TOC: FAC in your area mark you position with smoke, mission for 1/6 Inf	S3, Log		
103	1332		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infanrty, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL 1 NOV 62
REPLACES EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154
DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

10/29/52
165318
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 9 Nov 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
104	1335		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
105	1400		To Bde: SITREP - normal, Co B at BS 780362	S3, Log		
106	1420		Fr TOC: location of Co B, Co A given	S3, Log		
107	1430		Fr TOC: location Co A 812379, Co B 680440	S3, Log		
108	1435		Fr Co B is water line mined? Reply: Yes, go down to valley & come in from NE	S3, Log		
109	1500		To Bde: SITREP - normal	S3, Log		
110	1516		Fr Co C: all elements are back in perimeter	S3, Log		
111	1524		Fr TOC: SITREP - normal	S3, Log		
112	1530		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log		
113	1545		Fr Co B: now approaching OD	S3, Log		
114	1552		Fr Bde: Populatr forces ambush tonight at coord 818364, no effective time	S3, Log		
115		1555	TOC to Co B: sending a guide down to giude you in	S3, Log		
116		1600	To Bde: SITREP No change	S3, Log		
117	1600		Fr Co A: reports 25 baskets, 300 lbs of rice, also 1 squad of VC in our loc preparing for the night	S3, Log		
118	1605		Fr TOC: unable to contact Co A, FO is calling in a fire mission on some VC, See if you can get a C&C ship to locate them	S3, Log		
119	1610		Fr TOC: lost contset with FO, mission is at coord BS 71853760	S3, Log		
120	1612		Fr Bn CO: Lost contact with Co A abd FO, FO called in mission on loc BS 71853760	S3, Log		
121		1635	To TOC: do you have contact with Co A yet Reply: neg; did arty fire mission yet; Reply: smoke only	S3, Log		
122	1642		Fr Bde: Co A FO fire mission is presently going through, no indication of contact	TOC, S3, Log		
123	1655		Fr Co A: loc BS 714377	S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWN GRADED AT 3 YRS INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 3 YRS

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-864134

DD FORM 1594-10

... ..

10/21/5
145818
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Nov 67	2400	9 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
142	1914		Fr E Co PH: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
143		1923	To Bn Fwd: Two missing persons from E Co have returned to OP#2.	S3, Log			
144	1930		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
145	1930		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
146	1940		Fr E Co Patrol: Now leaving the perimeter	TOC, S3, Log			
147	1948		Fr E Co Patrol: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log			
148	1955		Fr E Co: 1/46 elements assumed responsibility of OP2 at 091955. 05 min ago 2 personnel from E Co are missing	S3, Log			
149	1958		Fr Bn XO: Bde # stated we should have 3 patrols. Bn CO told XO to inform Bde 3 that he did not wish to send an element to an area that was not reconitered.	CO, S3, Log			
150	2002		Fr NCS: C element at 091910 captured 1 Ind. He was swimming at Bridge 112. Ind was carrying 2 empty baskets. Claims he is student.	CO, S3, Log			
151	2012		Being held under armed guard. Fr 5: OP#2 reported 20 VC Crossing at Coord BS758378. Condor is placing supporting fires on loc. Condor wants 1-52 to send element to take body count at first light.	S3, Log			
152	2014		Fr XO: OP#2 reports 20 VC Crossing river at Coord BS844389. Bde placing supporting fire, suggests we have element take body count at morning light.	S3, Log			
153	2030		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	A Co, S3, Log			
154	2030		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log			
155	2035		Fr Bde: Bde wanted freq of our mortar platoon.	Co E, S3, Log			
156	2045		Action: Freq given. Fr Co E Recon Plt.: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log			
157	2115		Fr E Co Ptl: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log			
158	2127		Fr NCS: A Co receiving random sniper fire and auto-wpn fire. Arty has been called	TOC, S3, Log			
159	2130		Fr Op Sgt: A unk force probing perimeter	NCS, S3, Log			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3							

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 67354
 DATE: 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		from	to	hour	date
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	9 Nov 67	2400	9 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		inl	
	in	out					
160	2130		Fr S3: Sitrep - no change except A element received auto-wpn fire from unk force.	S3, Log			
161	2130		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change except for Alpha. Unknown force around perimeter.	NCS, S3, Log			
162	2134		Fr A Co CO: Throwing Grenades at this time to their position.	TOC, S3, Log			
163	2138		Fr TOC: No auto- wpn firing at this time.	A Co, S3, Log			
164	2144		Fr E Co Ptl: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log			
165	2145		Fr BDE: Sent ptl to search 843385 & 842392 for bodies at first light.	S3, Log			
166	2148		Fr A6: Arty real slow. Action: Notified Arty. Its on its way.	TOC, Log, S3			
167	2150		Fr 6A: Considerable shouting of commands around pos. Receiving random sniper fire	33, 65, S3, Log			
168	2154		Fr TOC: A Co is receiving considerable fire, estimate reinforced plt. Requesting arty. Location of A Co is Coord 714377	Bde, S3, Log			
169	2210		Fr Co E. Sitrep - normal	S3, Log			
170	2210		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log, Bde			
171	2212		Fr E Co Ptl: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log, TOC			
172	2219		Fr XO: Are you on the Bde push? Reply: Yes. Give Bde a call.	S3, Log, TOC			
173	2219		Fr XO: Are we on the condor push?	TOC, S3, Log			
174	2222		Fr TOC: Sitrep - Arty 155 coming in their area. No small arms firing now.	Bde, S3, Log			
175	2230		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change except Co A being probed on 3 sides. Hear commands being given.	Bde, S3, Log			
176	2230		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change except Co A hearing commands being given. No one is firing	NCS, S3, Log			
177	2240		Fr E Co Ptl: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log			
178	2248		Fr Bde: Sitrep - Same on A Co at this time	TOC, S3, Log			
179	2250		Fr Op Sgt: Arty mission for A Co is called off. Still hear voices and sporadic small arms fire.	Bn rear, Bog			
180	2258		Fr A Co: All quiet at this time	Bde, S3, Log			
181	2300		To Bde 3: Sitrep - no change w/exception msg 179	Bde, S3, Log			

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

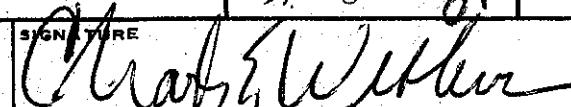
~~SIGNATURE~~

DA form 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373			
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	10 Nov 67	2400 10 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		Log
2	0002		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
3	0030		Fr Co #: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
4	0030		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
5	0035		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		Bde, S3, Log
6	0035		Fr TOC: Co A received one sniper fire since last SITREP		S3, Log
7	0040		Fr TOC: Co A received sniper fire 0035		Bde, S3, Log
8	0055		Bde to TOC: any change on Alpha element		
9	0058		Action: gave Bde Co A's last SITREP		S3, Log
			Fr Co E: SITREP - normal		S3, Log
10	0130		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log, Bde
11	0130		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log, Bde
12	0130		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
13	0133		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
14	0142		Co A to TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
15	0157		Fr Co E: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
16	0230		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		Bde, S3, Log
17	0240		Co A to TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
18	0242		Co E to TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log
19	0302		Co A, firing a few defensive rds to keep troops awake		S3, Log
20	0310		Fr Co E: SITREP - normal		S3, Log
21	0312		Co A to TOC: why so long for fire mission, Reply: Arty is adjusting		S3, Log
22	0325		Fr S2 to Co A: fire mission on way shortly		S3, Log
23	0329		Fr TOC: Co E Recon - no change		S3, Log
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NMIC 873541
By: M27 NARA Date: 5/29/01

10/2/5 SEP 1967
175354
DECLASSIFIED

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		hour 0001	date 10 Nov 67	hour 2400	date 10 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		inl
	in	out					
04	0330		Fr TOC: Co A firing defense rds, Recon normal		S3, Bde, Log		
25	0332		Fr TOC: co A under small arms fire & grenades		S3, Log		
26	0335		Fr TOC: Co A under small arms fire & grenades		Bde, S3, Log		
27	0338		Fr TOC: a plt size force out here attacking				
28	0340		Co A Fr TOC: plt size force and under attack		S3, Log Bde, S3, Log		
29	0342		Fr Co A to TOC: a plt size force attack on my				
30	0345		west flank, my other flanks are being probed Fr TOC: Co A reports being attacked from		S3, Log		
			their west flank, request gun ship on stand				
			by		Bde, S3, Log		
31	0347		Fr Bde to TOC: have ordered gunship		S3, Log		
32	0349		Co A to TOC: only detected one AW		S3, Log		
33	0352		Fr TOC: Co A reports one AW at 0349		S3, Log		
34	0354		TOC to Co A: how is the Arty doing have we				
35	0355		beat them back Fr TOC: Co A reports Arty has forced enemy		S3, Log		
			back		Bde, S3, Log		
36	0400		TOC TOC: gunships on way to OD on our push		S3, Log		
37-	0400		To ROC: gunships on way will be on our push		S3, Log		
38	0409		To S2: weather prevents gunships from leaving				
39	0410		now, but if needed they will come TOC to Co A: no gunships unless emergency		S3, Log S3, Log		
40	0414		Fr Co E: SITREP - negative		S3, Log		
41	0430		Fr TOC: Co A holding, Co E no change		Bde, S3, Log		
42	0430		Fr TOC: Co E normal, Co A holding		S3, Log		
43	0512		Co A To TOC: every thing OK, no probing for				
			last 15 - 20 min		S3, Log		
44	0513		Co E to TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
45	0515		TOC Act TOC: try an contact my 3rd Plt Action: neg contact with 3rd Plt Co A		S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1594

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12yr DOD DIR
520090

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 673541
 DATE: 5/24/01

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 522d Inf		Coord BS 844373		0001	30 Nov 67	2400	10 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken		inl
	in	out					
46	0526		TOC to Co A: use Ill, resupply at chow time, Reply: request 50 Ill rds, 200 rds of 40 mm and 1 case M26 grenades		S3, Log		
47	0530		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
48	0557		Fr Arty to TOC: request 1 gun HE YE 222		S3, Log		
49		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change		S3, Log		
50	0610		Fr Co E: am leaving ambush site		S3, Log		
51	0611		Fr TOC: Co A has one WIA from shrapnel		S3, Log		
52	0625		Fr TOC: Co A request gunship, will take care it from here		S3, Log		
53	0625		Fr Co A to TOC: 3rd plt moving 1000 meters, send gunship to look over the area		S3, Log		
54		0627	To TOC: still send C&C ship to to your loc before going to Co A		S3, Log		
55	0630		Co A to TOC: have miss fire in tub		S3, Log		
			Reply: follow procedures, if needed send for EOD team		S3, Log		
56	0630		To TOC: gun ship unavailable for observation, unless he has a firing mission		S3, Log		
57	0635		Co A to TOC: our wounded man looks worse, need him evacuated right away		S3, Log		
58	0635		Fr Bde: gunship for action only, not observation		S3, Log		
59	0635		Fr Co A: request dust off		Bde, S3, Log		
60		0641	To Bde: why no Co E patrol: Reply: another unit will furnish patrol, a patrol will be going by OP1, coming in will you notify OP1		S3, Log		
61	0644		S2 to Co A: have Ac60 CO contact the FO and have him use HE		S3, Log		
62	0645		Fr TOC: when is C&C ship due here		S3, Log		
63	0657		Reply: 0700 our pad then your location		S3, Log		
			Fr Bde: dust off is available, get on right freq call it in 2		S3, Log		
64	0715		Fr TOC: there are 3 WIA from Co A, one wounded in side, one twisted his knee, (one 10 man is P10 man)		S3, Log		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry
 CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE
 [Signature]
 DA form 1594
 DOWN GRADED AT 3yr INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12yrs DOD DIR
 520010

DECLASSIFIED
 175318 ZNN/10/10
 10/29/01

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	10 Nov 67	2400	10 Nov 67
item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	inl
	in	out				
65	0720		Fr Co E: to TOC: have returned to this loc			
			any further instruction; Reply: neg		S3, Log	
66	0725		Fr TOC: has C&C left yet; Reply: all C&C			
			ships have been grounded, am working on it		S3, Log	
67	0740		TOC to Co A: any luck with jammed tube			
			Reply: neg; Action: C&C are late, work it out		S3, Log	
68	0745		Fr C Co: 35 civilians in front of Bks 3.4.5		S3, Log	
69	0745		To Bde: Ammo expenditures		Bde, S3, Log	
70		0755	To A & B Co: Can you give me an ammo report?			
			Action: Both reports received.		S3, Log	
71	0800		Fr LNO: Situation unchanged. Still trying to			
			get info on wounded man.		Bde, S3, Log	
72	0800		Fr Medivac Pad: PFC Clark - Shot in side (not			
			serious) PFC Thomas - wrenched knee		TOC rear, S3, Log	
73	0820		Fr Bde: Conduct a search & destroy mission			
			where action was last night.		TOC, S3, Log	
74	0820		To A Co: Did you conduct a police of area			
			from last night? Reply: Yes, Results, Negative		S3, Log	
75	0820		Fr A Co: Moving out to join my 3d Platoon		S3, Log	
76	0824		Fr NCS: Any change in Alpha's plans for			
			tonight? Reply: Negative.		S3, Log	
77	0830		Fr Bde: There will be a thorough search of			
			area of last nights activities.		S3, Log	
78	0830		Fr NCS: Bde CO said to be sure that a search			
			and destroy mission is conducted.		S3, Log	
79	0900		Fr NCS: Sitrep - no change		Bde, S3, Log	
80	0915		Fr Alpha: Completed one search. Calling Arty.			
			Will search again after arty.		TOC, S3, Log	
81	0925		Fr Sparton 37: Where is Arty coming from?			
			Have mortars, where do you want them? Reply:			
			Ammo goes to Alpha. Arty will come from Bronco.		TOC, S3, Log	
82	0930		Fr Alpha: Wants tube now.		TOC, S3, Log	
83	0931		Fr TOC: Advise when you have cleared area.			
			Reply: Area is clear.		C&C, S3, Log	
84	0940		Fr Alpha: in addition to yesterdays discovery			
			there was 300 lbs of rice, 3 liters of rice			
			whicky, 5 lbs sugar, 1 lb tobacco, 5 lb clothing			
			1 gallon Kerocene. All destroyed Coord BS718378.		TOC, NCS, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 for ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3
 DA form 1594
 CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE
 [Signature]
 DOWN GRADED AT 3yr INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12yr DOD DIR
 5200.10

10/12/52
175354
DECLASSIFIED

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	10 Nov 67	2400	10 Nov 67
item no	TIME	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		inl	
	in	out				
85	0950		Fr TOC: Request on men who were evacuated. Men is sat. cond. Will not be evacuated from this area.		NCS, S3, Log	
86	0955		Fr S3: Message for S3 Air; Obj. for C: 797495. Obj for Romeo: 789512. No arty prep plans.		TOC, S3, Log	
87		1000	To Bde: Sitrep to Bde - no change		Bde, S3, Log	
88	1010		Fr A Co: C&C ship on way to your location. Hold him there until we notify you.		TOC, S3, Log	
89		1015	To C Co: You will have 3 patrols tonight. Bks being moved today are 12,1,3,6,18,22.		S3, Log	
90	1030		Fr S3: Inform NCS if Bravo 2 boat operators are at your location. Reply: No		TOC, S3, Log	
91	1035		Fr S2: Want C Co CO, Recon Plat Ldr and Arty FO to be ready for recon mission.		TOC, S3, Log	
92		1040	To TOC: Which elements will be coming to Charlie elements? Reply: Alpha		TOC, S3, Log	
93		1050	To TOC: Are all Bravo elements closed in? Reply: Yes, except elements on Bridge loc. Are all Alpha elements at same location? Reply: Yes		S3, Log	
94	1102		Fr Alpha: We have 400 lbs of potatoes 55 meters from last location you put us in		TOC, S3, Log	
95	1232		Fr TOC: Sitrep - First Plat found 40 lb of Rice and has destroyed it.		Bde, NCS, S3, Log	
96		1237	To TOC: Weather report:		S3, Log	
97	1243		Fr A6K: Coordinates of Rice BS 717375		NCS, TOC, S3, Log	
98	1249		Fr NCS: What was done with potatoes? Reply: Destroyed		S3, Log	
99	1322		Fr TOC: What is location of Bks that were found?		A Co, S3, Log	
100	1329		Fr A Co: Location is 712391 of Bunkers. Disposition is not known at this time.		TOC, S3, Log	
101	1313		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		S3, Log	
102	1136		(delayed entry) Fr TOC: have 6 Co CO ready to go in 05		Co C, S3, Log	
103	1143		Fr Co B: have 4 dud M26 grenade, 1 dud 81mm III rd at coord BS 832366; Action: reported to Bde. Bde will send EOD to TOC for guide		S3, Log	
104	1057		To Bde: SITREP - unchanged		S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YR 000 DIR 520010

DECLASSIFIED
17/3/54
5/2/10

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord 844373	hour date 0001 10 Nov 67	hour date 2400 10 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	in
105	1105	Fr Co A: reports finding 400 lbs of potatoes 55 meters from BS 717375	S3, Log	
106	1130	Fr TOC: Co A & Co B same loc as reported before	S3, Log	
107	1130	Fr Bde: EOD team on way to Co B loc of 832366	TOC, S3, Log	
108	1200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
109	1223	Fr Bde: weather report, Action: notified units	S3, Log, TOC	
110	1230	Fr TOC: Co A found 40 lds of rice at coord BS 717375 and destroyed it	S3, Log, Bde	
111	1310	Fr S3: Recon Plt will have ambush as coord 856356, inform Co C of the change Action: informed Co C and LTC Fuller	S3, Log	
112	1315	Fr TOC: Co A reports finding 15 to 20 bunkers with overhead covers, one individual in area loc BS 712391	Bde, W3, Log	
113	1400	To TOC: reported Co A findings at BS 717375 and 712391, no other change	S3, Log	
115	1400	To H/17: given loc of ambushes, CPs and loc of OP1, OP2	S3, Log	
116	1405	Fr TOC: what is disposition of possible POW captured last night, Reply: POW was taken to Broneo, no reports since	S3, Log	
117	1413	Fr Bde: POW of last night released as innocent civilian	TOC, S3, Log	
118	1430	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	Bde, S3, Log	
119	1430	To TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
120	1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
121	1515	Fr Bde: Maj Phillips Bde aviation officer called and stated that coord of LZ for Co C and Recon Plt which was given him by Col Roach times for pick up were different from those submitted on air request by Cpt Jasper. He wanted to know which time schedule did we want. The following schedule was agreed upon in as much as Col Waldie had approved it.		
		1st Lift Co C	2nd Lift Co C (-) and Recon Plt	
		0900 11 Nov	0930	
		LZ 0915 coord 790488	LZ 777510	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1596

DOWN GRADED AT 377 INTERNAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12/1/00 DMR
5200 10

TO	IN	OUT	SECTION TAKEN
LINE			most safe
			to
			page collected
			page no
			no of pages

DECLASSIFIED

10/21/5

145818 ZNN

10/21/5

145818 ZNN

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord 844373	hour date 0001 10 Nov 67	date 12400 10 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	in
122	1539	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
123	1540	Fr S3: do we have Combat Patrol #31 and is it Co A responsibility: Reply: Affirm	S3, Log	
124	1540	Fr Bde: the two PAC guarding birdge have been detached as of now	TOC, S3, Log	
125	1545	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
126	1545	Fr Co E: ready to move out	S3, Log	
127	1600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
128	1605	Fr Co E: reports leaving perimeter at this time	S3, Log	
129	1610	To All Units: convoys back to Chu Lai starting tomorrow	S3, Log	
130	1620	Fr TOC: Co A observed and followed VC at approx 600 to 400 meters, trying to get a fix and will call in Arty, no physical contact yet	Bde, S3, Log	
131	1625	Fr Bde: picked up scout dog at Bde 3 110830 Nov	S3, Log	
132	1645	Fr Co E: we are now in our location, setting up site	S3, Log	
133	1718	To TOC: Bde 3 element would like to know if our Co A in their position be reinforced by air	S3, Log	
134	1740	Entered BDC Net	S3, Log	
135	1743	To TOC: weather report	S3, Log	
136	1751	Fr Co A to TOC: ready for that resupply	S3, Log	
137	1800	Fr Bde Def: H&E to NW of perimeter, notify BKs	BKs, S3, Log	
138	1801	To Bde: our Co C patrol and your patrol may conflict tonight Reply: We will check up on it, CPT Boehre notified	S3, Log	
139	1830	To Bde: the MP shack on beach burned to the ground	S3, Log	
140	1842	Fr Co E: SITREP - routine	S3, Log	
141	1700	To Bde: SITREP - no change, plan to enter Bde Def Cmd Net	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1596

DOWN GRADED AT 31 INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 124 DOD DIR
5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
MAY 24 1991

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~SIGNATURE~~

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1596

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWN GRADED AT 35% INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 yrs DOD DIR
\$100.00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no 1 no of pages 11

organization of installation	location	period covered
1st Battalion, 52d Inf	Coord 844373	from 0001 11 Nov 67 to 2400 11 Nov 67

item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	inl
1	0001	Journal Opened	Log	
2	0035	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
3	0040	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change, mortar firing H&E	S3, Log	
4	0100	To Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
5	0100	To Bde: SITREP - operations Routine	S3, Log	
6	0100	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
7	01030	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
8	0137	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
9	0158	Fr Bde: personnel in BK 19 fr Carentan to Bronco will move when the MP's relieve them	S3, Log	
10	0200	To Bde Def Com: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
11	0230	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
12	0230	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
13	0300	Fr Co A to TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
14	0300	To Bde Def Comd: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
15	0300	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
16	0330	Fr TOC: SIT REP - no change	S3, Log	
17	0342	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
18	0345	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
19	0400	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
20	0403	To Bde: SITREP - routine operations	S3, Log	
21	0412	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
22	0428	Fr-TCO: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1596

Robert L. Seaman
 DOWN GRADED AT 3Yn INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12Y 100.DIR
 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NM12 873541
 BY M127 XPSA Date 5/24/01

2-06

DECLASSIFIED
1/23/88
10/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DUTY OFFICER

2

1

organization of installation

location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour date
0001 11 Nov 67

hour date
2400 11 Nov 67

item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	in
23	0441	Fr Co A to TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
24	0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
25	0525	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
26	0527	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
27	0532	Fr BK 4: disconnected LL to take to Co CP	S3, Log	
28	0600	Fr Co E: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
29	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
30	0600	To Bde: EDCN closing at this time, switching to Bde Cmd Freq	S3, Log	
31	0600	Entered Bde Cmd Net	S3, Log	
32	0610	Fr Co E: Leaving ambush site	S3, Log	
33	0614	Patrol No 34 on way back into base	TOC, S3, Log	
34	0630	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
35	0630	Fr S3; have coord to get Co B 81mm to OD ASAP, have S3 Air give confirmation of aircraft for CA, Who auth gunship prep for CA: Reply: Major Phillips And whats the word on evaluation of Intell report on 300 VC in CA are: Reply: will keep you informed	S3, Log	
36	0633	Fr Parton 344 have closed base area	Bde, TOC, S3, Log	
37	0635	Fr Co E: Patrol has closed area	Bde, TOC, S3, Log	
38	0637	Fr TOC: SITREP - normal	S3, Log	
39	0640	Fr CO C: Plt has closed in 0640	TOC, Bde, S3, Log	
40	0640	Fr S3: have S3 Air check on air lift for Co A in	S3, Log	
41	0645	Fr S3: Bn CO doesn't want gunships but if Bde insists OK, ACTION: Bde CO & Bn CO cleared situation up	S3, Log	
42	0645	Fr TOC: check on air craft for Co A and time of arrival out here	S3 Air, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREWM. SEAMAN, Major Infantry S3

Robert W. Cornwell
DOWN GRADED AT 3yr INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AT 12YR DOD DFR
5/20/10

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

10/12/5
5/24/01
76354
DECLASSIFIED

organization of installation		location	period covered
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	from 0001 11 Nov 67 to 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken
43	0652	Fr TOC: check with Bde on use of gunships prep for the Bn CO sdoes not want to use them	S3, Log
44	0652	Fr Co C: patrol 32 closed the area 0640	Bde, S3, Log
45	0659	Fr Co C: patrol 33 closed the area as of now	Bde, S3, Log
46	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
47	0700	Fr TOC: ammo expenditures from Co A & B	S3, Log
48	0708	Fr Co E: commo check	S3, Log
49	0709	To TOC: patrol 33 closed this area, also request info on air craft	S3, Log
50	0715	To Bde 2: request confirmation of supposed 300 in are of Co C's CA; Reply: low level agent report, source is doubtful reliability	TOC, S3, Log
51	0715	To TOC: check that pe. sonnel with 81mm are ready to be brought back to this area	S3, Log
52	0740	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
53	0741	Fr Co C to TOC: Commo Check (L&C)	S3, Log
54	0743	Ammo expenditure report to Bde	S4, S3, Log
55	0743	To TOC: any personnel in this area waiting to be brought back this location, sending CC to this loc	S3, Log
56	0800	Fr Bde: There will be a VR of area where Co A has Been Operations, area covered 3000 meters north and south of OD, 6000 meters West of OD, in flight reports on Intell Net	TOC, S3, Log
57	0805	Fr Bde: guard was taken off BK 19 prior to MPs taking over (Bn XO will take action)	S3, Log
58	0821	Fr S3: do you know about the dog team; Reply: its on the way	S3, Log
59	0835	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
60	0836	Fr S2: no info on birds at this time start walking. Reply: from Co A, will start walking	S3, Log
61	0840	Fr TOC: Artillery to register mortars NE of Carentat, H&I fires near the beach area	Posted, S3, Log
62	0850	To TOC: relay at 1000 to 1500 loc of element to the West	S3, Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Samuel 2 CT FMT
DOWN GRADED AT 3rd INTERUMS

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS P&O DIR
5/00/02

DECLASSIFIED
165318 873541
5/24/01

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	
63	0852	Fr Bde: at 1000 hrs the 3rd Bde 4th Div will be entering our AO at coord 692440, 687406, 7245, and South as 7242 to Post signs on the valley rd in the AO of 1-46, they will departing our AO at 1500	Posted, TOC, Log	
64	0916	Fr TOC: Co A found 70 lbs of potatoes 50 meters west of their position, are destroying them	Bde, Posted, Log	
65	0917	To TOC: notified that we are off Bde Cmd Net and to relay all info through this station	S3, Log	
66	0918	To TOC: do we have PZ for Co C	S3, Log	
67	0919	Reply: 0915 first group time Fr TOC: Co C LZ moved 1400 meters east	Bde, Posted, Log	
68	0921	To TOC: do we have LZ time; Reply: not yet	S3, Log	
69	0925	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
70	0942	Fr C&C to TOC: LZ and PZ info see message 79	Bde, S3, Log	
71	0948	Fr Co E: found a lot of lod women and children, two young males of military age am checking them out	S3, S2, Log	
72	0954	Fr Co A: mortars moving up to position formerly occupied by Co B mortars	S3, Log	
73	0958	Bn CO to S2: unfriendly element on push	S3, Log	
74	0958	Fr Co E: found one more in bunker using smoke trying to get him out of bunker	S3, Log, S2	
75	1001	Fr S2 to Co C: interpreter doesn't know what they were talking about, seemed unfriendly (mess 73)	S3, Log	
76	1003	Fr Co E to S2: have two males ages 15 yrs 16 old, no ID cards, no one in bunkers; Reply: look good in bunkers, check closely	S3, Log	
77	10006	Fr Co C to Bn CO: interpreter said not Americans, could be from village could be ARVN (mess 73)	S3, Log	
78	1017	Fr Bn CO to Co C: see some people crossing canal west, 350 meters west of that loc, Reply: headed that direction	S3, Log	
79	1018	Fr TOC: where is the scout dog; Reply: with Co C	S3, Log	
80	1018	Fr Co C to S2: making search of village, two personnel gunship spotted are the males we have	S3, Log	
81	1018	Fr Bn CO to Co C: scout dog is with on left flank moving him out	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Gammell 207 T.M.

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS OOD DIR
52 00 10

10/2/5 220 1300 18W 123
145328 11N 11N 11N
DECLASSIFIED

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	inl
119	1326	Fr Co A to TOC: have 51 people left on PZ	S3, Log	
120	1350	To Bde: loc of tunnels sighted cannot be determined at this time, sampans sighted by BnCO of 1/46 Inf	S3, Log	
121	1355	Fr TOC: LZ is no closer fr Co A elements at LZ Carentan	S3, Log	
122	1358	Fr TOC: Co B has departed this location going north 1000 meters, then going east about 200 meters return by 1600 hrs	Bde, S3, Log	
123	1400	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
124	1405	TOC to Co C: how many lbs of rice did you find, Reply: 500 lbs	S3, Log	
125	1409	Fr Co C to TOC: burned 500 lbs of rice, had been here for some time, was seed rice, no people around	Bde, S3, Log	
126	1412	Fr TOC: has all Co A arrived your loc	S3, Log	
127	1415	Reply: yes Fr Co C: found 400 lbs of old rice, seed rice, buried for some time, rice burned, no people around the village	Bde, S3, Log	
128	1425	Fr Co C: loc is BS 799508	S3, Log	
129	1430	Bde to Bn CO: grid line 48 west to east is no fire line	S3, Log	
130	1433	TOC to Co C: check you loc, Reply: BS 791493	S3, Log	
131	1440	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
132	1443	Fr TOC: Co C loc BS 791493	Bde, Log S3	
133	1444	Fr TOC to Co B: loc of Co B 500 meters form OD	S3, Log	
134	1445	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
135	1449	Fr TOC: loc of Co B BS 787377	Bde, S3, Log	
136	1500	To Bde: 1/46 would like our BnCO orient Co C forces facing south in a blocking position on grid lin 7948 and push north and VC north near no fire line	S3, Log	
137	1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman 2LT JMC

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADED AT 3yr INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 25yrs DOD DIR
3200-10

10/21/5
175818 01NN
DECLASSIFIED

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	ini
138	1500	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
139	1506	Fr S2 to Bn CO: loc 1/46 is 792473, they have received fire from the enemy, no fire line is still in effect along gride line 48	S3, Log	
140	1509	Fr S2 to Bn CO: 1/46 the have engaged the enemy	S3, Log	
141	1510	Fr TOC: 1/46 reports 10 enemy KIA, 1 civilian wounded	S3, Log	
142	1515	S2 to BnCO: loc of 1/46 coord 792473, they have reveived fire from the enemy near grid line 48, 1/46 est strength at one company	Bde, S3, Log	
143	1525	To Bde: SITREP - Co A LZ Cabentan, Co B at coord BS 786377, Co C BS 792492, Recon BS 779499	Bde, S3, Log	
144	1526	S2 to BnCO: 1/46 wants to know if Co C is in a blocking position facing south Reply: on the way to blocking position	S3, Log	
145	1530	Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
146	1530	Fr S2: loc Co C is BS 799492, Recon BS 779499	Bde, S3, Log	
147	1545	Fr BnCO: inform Bde that i moved Co C to BS 792483 and one plt is moving from BS 796485, Recon is moving to join Co C	S3, Log	
148	1552	Fr BnCO: Co C (-) at BS 783492 one plt at BS 785496, Recon moving up to join Co C=	Bde, S3, Log	
149	1555	Fr 3 Bravo: What is location of tunnels that C Co found? Also did 6 rept sighting sandpans? Action: Checking on tunnels. Our 6 did report sighting sandpans.	TOC, S3, Log S3, Log	
150	1555	To NCS: All of B Co at OD.		
151	1557	Fr 1/46: Recon to go opcon to B 1/46. Location of recon from BS 780480.	Col, S3, Log	
152	1600	Fr NCS: Situation - no change	Bde, S3, Log	
153	1628	Fr CO 1/46: Not going to take your Romeo element. Move Recon to the S.E. of your Co C.	CO, S3, Log	
154	1636	Fr TOC: Sitrep: Bravo - Located here. Charlie - no change. Romeo - Opcon to Charlie moving S. E.	NCS, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M Seaman

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADED AT 3yr INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12yr DODDIR
5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 1/25/81
 165341
 10/25/81

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	ini
155	1645	Fr 65: Have you heard anything about Recon and Charlie operation for tomorrow?	33, S3, Log	
156	1645	Fr TOC: Bravo - Location OD. Charley - previous location. Recon - moving S. of Charley.	NCS, S3, Log	
157	1648	Fr TOC: Co C is going to remain in present location. Recon will join up with them.	NCS, S3, Log	
158	1650	Fr NCS: Will elements today be under the 1/46's command? Reply: Negative.	TOC, S3, Log	
159	1655	Fr TOC: Blocking positions Co C BS792483. Recon SE of Co C. Night perimeter Def at this loc.	NCS, S3, Log	
160	1700	To S3 Air: 1/46 Bunkers are not being manned. They are to be manned by 1/52.	S3, Log	
161	1705	Fr NCS: Can you give me any idea what Charlie will be doing tomorrow?	TOC, S3, Log	
162	1725	Fr NCS: Requested permission to leave Bde Cmd Net. Permission granted. TOC will remain on freq.	Bde, S3, Log	
163	1730	Fr NCS: Entered BDE Net Commo I & C	S3, Log	
164	1735	To TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
165	1635	Fr C Co 1st Sgt: CPL Cainen has emergency message. TOC notified to get him back from field by C&C.	NCS, S3, Log	
166	1735	Fr S2: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
167	1745	Fr XO: A Shark will fly from BS788450 to 850400, in a SE direction. Mission is to survey river.	TOC, S3, Log	
168	1758	Fr Bde Ptl: At check point #1 and departing for check point #2 in five minutes.	NCS, S3, Log	
169	1820	Fr CO: Have S4 sent out more ammo and water for C Co. C&C ship will be here in 10 minutes.	NCS, S3, S4, Log	
170	1825	Fr TOC: Sitrep: Bravo - no change. Charlie - no change. Recon - with Charlie	BDE, S3, Log, NCS	
171	1837	Fr S2: Report from charlie concerning transmission on their freq: Interpreter says messagew was in Chinese. One person asked another if he knew of a place to spend night. Heard over Delta freq.	TOC, S3, Log	
172	1915	Fr Bde: Want locations of all 1/52 units. Co A - Carentan. Co B - BS786377. Co C - BS792483. Co E (-) - Carentan. Recon - Moving toward BS792483.	S3, Air, Log	
173	1915	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
174	1925	Fr A Co: Reached ambush site and in position.	NCS, S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADED AT 3-10-INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10-10-00-01R
 5200 YO

DECLASSIFIED
175341
5/24/01

organization of installation		location		period covered	
				from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf,		Coord BS 844373		hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.		action taken in	
175	1925	Fr TOC: Night Eyes Positions (Co C ambushes) #1 - BS788492. #2 - BS800490. #3 - BS794475. #4 - BS798483. #5 - BS792486. Posted on map.		Bde, S3, Log	
176	1930	To NCS: Sitrep - no change. Combat patrol now being executed.		S3, Log	
177	1930	Fr Bravo: Two ambushes patrol now leaving perimeter.		TOC, S3, Log	
178	1955	Fr A Co: Patrol #1 has reached ambush location and getting set up.		NCS, S3, Log	
179	2007	Fr C Co: Location - 793483		S3, Log	
180	2018	To 1/46: S3 Air says 1/46 bunkers already manned		S3, Log	
181	2020	Fr XO: Informed all bunkers of VC headed this way.			
182	2020	Fr Bde Ptl: At check point #2 and ready to go.		NCS, S3, Log	
183	2022	Fr Tank: Tank 36 vicinity of Bk 22 is part of reaction force.		Bk Con, S3, Log	
184	2031	Sitrep - no change Fr TOC		NCS, S3, Log	
185	2035	To NCS: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
186	2045	Fr C Co: Patrol C1 got 4 VC. They were fired on when attemp was made to get bodies. No casualties.		TOC, S3, Log	
187	2045	Fr Bn CO: Co C, 1st Plt killed 4 VC in ambush. They were fired upon when tried to retrieve bodies. No casualties. Location coord 793477		NCS, S3, Log	
188	2046	Fr Bn CO: Night ambush #3 was element ambushed as they were going to retrieve VC bodies.		NCS, S3, Log	
189	2055	Fr Bn CO: Report to me when Co C, 1st Plt has returned to perimeter. Then Arty will be brought in.		Co C, S3, Log	
190	2056	Fr C Co: My FO is calling in Arty now.		TOC, S3, Log	
191	2105	Fr C Co: 6 VC in all. Saw 4 fall. Saw 2 with scope. Other 2 VC ran South. One romeo element is in position.		TOC, S3, Log	
192	2115	Fr Bn CO: Co C, 1st Plt set up ambush at trail crossing coord 793477. Saw 6 VC coming from the west to the trail crossing, the VC turned North; and at the same time a man in friendly ptl made a noise, giving their position. They had to fire on VC Ptl. They had 4 VC in their killing zone, and saw 4 VC fall. (Cont on page 11)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M SEAMAN, S3, Log

SIGNATURE

Robert W. Crumwell 2CT FIA

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3Y INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12Y DOD DIR
5300 110

10/27/5
145318
DECLASSIFIED

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 11 Nov 67	hour date 2400 11 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	ini
192	2115	(Cont.) The remaining 2 ran south. Co C ambush leader decided to withdraw. Before withdrawing they detected 2 VC laying on road with scope. Arty is coming in now. Will continue sporadically all night. Search will be conducted at first light.	Bde, S3, Log	
193	2120	Fr Bravo: Patrol spotted something in rice paddies		
		Fired machinggun. Will keep you informed.	TOC, S3, Log	
194	2130	Fr Bravo: Object is water buffalo.	TOC, S3, Log	
195	2130	Fr C Co: Recon locations: #1 - BS788494.		
		#2 - BS805486	Bde, TOC, S3, Log	
196	2130	Fr Bde: What Co is reaction force? Reply: Co A.	S3, Log	
197	2133	Fr TOC: Sitrep - Night eyes 3 moved to Co C CP.	S3, Log	
198	2135	Fr TOC: Sitrep - 1st Platoon elements have moved to Co C location.	NCS, S3, Log	
199	2136	Fr TOC: Location of Recon Plat: Split between BS788504 and BS805495.	NCS, S3, Log	
200	2140	To TOC: Bde wants S3 to find an LZ in case C ele.		
201	2141	need reinforcements. Reply: BS795485 or BS780490. Fr Bn CO: Location of LZ for Co C BS810490 will be marked by flashlights if used.	Co C, S3, Log	
202	2225-	Fr TOC: Sitrep - nochange	NCS, S3, Log	
203	2225	To NCS: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
204	2255	Fr Hq, 198th Ptl: Location of patrol - CP#2	NCS, S3, Log	
205	2300	Fr NCS: Sitrep - no change:	BDE Def, S3, Log	
206	2321	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
207	2330	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
208	2340	Fr Co C: Bk 2 spotted movement approx 75 meters to front. Want to fire M79. Reply: Denied	NCS, S3, Log	
209	2342	Fr Bk 5: Request illumination, saw movement.		
		Action: Fired 3 rounds	S3, Log	
210	2400	Fr NCS: Sitrep - no change	Bde Def Cmd, S3, Log	
211	2400	Journal closed	Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Andrew M Seaman
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12/31/80
3280 D/R

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 7

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 12 Nov 67	hour date 2400 12 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	
1	0001	Journal opened	Log	
2	0003	Fr NCS: What is time that Co C element closed.		
3	0005	Reply: Closing time 112133 Fr TOC: Co C ambush patrol regrouping	TOC, S3, Log NCS, S3, Log	
4	0025	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
5	0025	Fr Co C: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log	
6	0026	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
7	0040	Fr A Co: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
8	0042	Fr NCS: Heard firing in direction of Bk 6 & 7.		
9	0045	Action: Reply from Bk 7 - mortars 2500 meters front Fr NCS: Check on location of possible sampans	S3, Log, Bde	
10	0100	sinkings by 1/46. Reply: BS788462. Fr NCS: Sitrep - no change	Bde S2, S3, Log Bde 3, S3, Log	
11	0100	Fr NCS: Sitrep - operations routine	Bde Def Cmd, S3, Log	
12	0130	Fr S3: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log	
13	0130	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log	
14	0130	Fr C Co: Situation normal	NCS, S3, Log	
15	0145	Fr TOC: S3 cannot contact Co C. Out of range	NCS, S3, Log	
16	0157	Fr Co C: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log	
17	0158	Fr TOC: Radio contact with Co C has been established.	S3, Log	
18	0200	To Bde: Sitrep - normal	S3, Log	
19	0200	To Bde Def Cmd: no change	S3, Log	
20	0210	Fr A Co: A Co reports patrols negative contact	NCS, S3, Log	
21	0226	Fr E Co: Sitrep - Routine	S3, Log	
22	0230 Fr TOC	Fr TOC: Sitrep - Operations Routine	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

DA form 1596

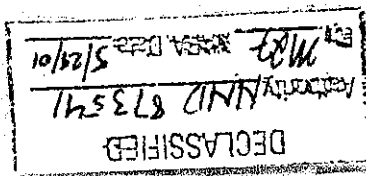
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
 DOP DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 M27 NNSA Date 5/24/01

2-0-2



OFF-DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
organization or installation location
1st Battalion, 52d Inf Coord BS 844373
page no 2 no of page 7
period covered
from hour date to hour date
0001 12 Nov 67 2400 12 Nov 67

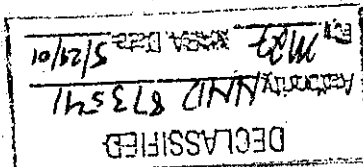
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
23	0230	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	NCS, S3, Log
24	0258	Fr Co C: Sitrep - Holding in position. No contact	TOC, S3, Log
25	0300	To Bde Def Net - Situation normal	S3, Log
26	0300	To Bde: Situation normal	S3, Log
27	0325	Fr E Co: Situation normal	S3, Log
28	0330	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
29	0330	Fr TOC: Situation - no change	S3, Log
30	0400	To Bde: Situation normal	S3, Log
31	0400	To Def Cmd Net: Situation normal	S3, Log
32	0413	Fr Co C: Sitrep - no change	TOC, S3, Log
33	0430	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change.	S3, Log
34	0525	Fr Co C: Sitrep - no change	S3, TOC, Log
35	0530	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change. Action: Bde notified with 0600 sitrep	S3, Log
36	0530	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
37	0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
38	0620	Fr Co B, C&R: Ammo expenditure	S3, Log
39	0640	Fr ~~Co~~ : Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
40	0645	Fr C Co: All elements are together. Last element closed at 0645. This includes Recon.	S3, TOC, Log
41	0645	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
42	0651	To TOC: Check with 3 or 6 and see if they are ready for their operation back to Chu Lai.	S3, Log
43	0710	Fr TOC: Have Alpha element with their 6 be prepared to move to bridge sight and bring mail with noon meal. Action: Notified Alpha at 0715	S3, Log
44	0725	Fr Bde: Road from beach to Bronco is clear	S3, S4, Log

Signature of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M SHAMAN, MAJ, S3

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



1st Battalion, 52d Inf Coord BS 844373

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
45	0737		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
46	0750		Fr Co A: BK 3,5,7,10,16,21 and OP1 will be manned today	S3, Log
47	0600		(delayed entry) requested permission to leave Bde Def Cmd Net and go on BdeCmd Net Reply: permission granted	S3, Log
48	0600		To Bde: request permission to enter Bde Net Reply: permission given (delayed entry)	S3, Log
49	0600		To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
50	0800		Fr Co A: have now closed in neg results	Bde, S3, Log
50	0800		Fr Bde: division states that a thorough search will be made of the area where gun ships supposedly sank sampans at BS 788466, look for bodies and equip, requested two gunships and two slicks for Co A to execute above mission, aircraft could not be obtained there for mission was shifted to Co C	TOC, S3, Log
52	0805		Fr Bde: Gen Ryder wants a thorough search of area where Co C ambush was staged night of 11 Nov 67, 6 men were reportedly fired on with 4 believed killed, try to find bodies, equip, and info; TOC, S3, Log	
53	0806		To TOC: Bde can not furnish slicks or sharks, Two searches are going on, one in Co C area and around the sampan area	Co C, S3, Log
54	0830		Fr Bde: HHC 198th: closed in at 0830, results were 3 VC confirmed KIA and possibly one more by Arty	Bde, TOC, S3, Log
55	0839		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
56	0855		To Bde: is Co C getting the rice together he found yesterday; Reply: Yes	S3, Log
57	0856		Co C to TOC: loc about 1 km from our loc yesterday, if rice still there will police up	S3, Log
58	0900		Fr S3: 1-2 tons of rice found at BS 790487 at 111500 hrs, rice is now w/Co C	Bde S5, S3, Log
59	0931		To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
60	0907		Fr Bde S5: rice will be extracted by air and flown to Bronco, SE resupply pad Action: rice will be picked up by CC this afternoon	S3, Log

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12 yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
165818 01/11/1981
10/12/5 10/12/5 10/12/5

OFFICER'S LOG				page no	no of pages
CONFIDENTIAL				4	7
Installation		Location		period covered	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord 844373		hour	date
				hour	date
Item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	hour	date
61	0915		Fr Bde: 2/35 plans to bring their mortar plt to OD today	0001	12 Nov 67
62	0931		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change	2400	12 Nov 67
63	0943		Fr TOC: Recon unit is checking out the sampans		
64	0945		To TOC: what is status of search for sampans		
65	0947		Reply: negative		
			Co C to TOC: found 1800 lbs of rice and 100 lbs of sugar, all is in Houston Texas bags have entered village, loc BS 754485		
66	0953		Fr Co C: found 300 more lbs of rice at coord BS 790485, waiting on chopper to pick up		
67	1020		2/35 inf to 1/46 S3: 2/35 heavy mortar sec will be moving into LZ OD today		
68	1032		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		
69	1032		To TOC: S3 has plans to move the rice this afternoon		
70	1035		Fr TOC: Recon enroute to check sampans		
71	1045		Bn CO to TOC: have S5 officer work closely with Bde S5 on the extraction of the rice; Reply: S5 is at Chu Lai		
72	1046		Fr S3: have rice flown to Bronco SE resupply pad		
73	1101		Fr Co C: element at loc BS 786486 spotted 3 men running from loc		
74	1107		Fr TOC: inform Bde that Co C will bring 7 PW to Bronco approx 30 min		
75	1110		Fr Co C: have about 60 bags of rice		
76	1112		Co C to TOC: inform S2 we have located 6 men watching the helicopter coord BS 782476		
77	1115		To Co C: asked if men look suspicious.		
			Reply: they are watching the copper		
78	1121		Co A ambushes 121830 -130600, overlay to TOC w/S3, posted on map		
79	1130		Fr TOC: SITREP - no change		
80	1226		Recon to TOC: loc is BS 795565 am 200 meters from my destination BS 790468		

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S

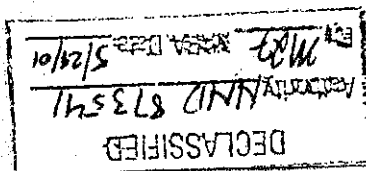
CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

Form 1594



item no		time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		page no 5 no of pages 7	
organization or installation		location		period covered	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		from hour 0001 date 12 Nov 67 to hour 2400 date 12 Nov 67	
item no		time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
81	1241			Co C to TOC: rice at coord BS 793477, the rice belongs to the whole village	S3, Log
82		1237		TOC to Co C: find out who the rice belongs to, get the persons name, give a recite, tag the rice, know how much is left and how many lifts it will take (delayed entry)	S3, Log
83		1300		To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
84	1330			Co C to TOC: finding lots of rice in vats and in bags	S3, Log, Bde
85	1350			S2 to Co C: Recon plt is under Op Con Co C should make reports to Co C CO	S3, Log
86		1350		To Co C: requested coord of three tunnels loc on 111135 Nov 67	S3, Log
87	1350			Recon to TOC: at loc Bde gave us, checking the sampans	S3, Bde, Log
88	1358			Fr TOC: tunnels loc BS 793494, both were blown	S3, Bde, Log
89	1405			Fr Chopper: should we continue to take rice to resupply point; Reply: Affirm	S3, Log
90	1426			Fr Bde: ~~are~~ our units moving from OD today	S3, Log
91	1434			Reply: neg, continuing their operations	S3, Log
				Fr TOC: Mortars are registering at this time, defensive concentration fr OP2, firing were sighted on target, registration complete	S3, Log
92	1445			Fr S2: one of POW from Co C has admitted working with the VC for two months	Bde, S3, Log
93	1500			To Bde: SITREP - given loc of elements	S3, Log
95	1505			Fr Bde: Lt Fine is to meet Maj Stengel at BK #5 at 1700 for calling in defense fires	Co C, S3, Log
96	1520			Fr S2: C&C on way to OD, will move on to Co C for movement of rice, then head to S4 for Chow	S3, Log
97	1520			Fr Bde: how many detainees we have to send to Bronco today; Action called TOC for info	Bde, Log S3
				Reply: 5 detainees	Bde, Log S3
98	1525			Fr Recon to Co C to TOC: Recon secured sampans, didn't find anything, moving on	Bde, S3, Log
99	1530			Fr H/17 Cav: sending one APC to each of our bridges; Action: gave him bridge coord, and unit identification of unit on bridges	S3, Log
100	1545			To TOC: Co B no CA, Co C air left to LZ Carentan	S3, Log

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

10/12/5
16354
DECLASSIFIED

ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 7

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 52d Inf Coord BS 844373
from 0001 to 2400
date 12 Nov 67 date 12 Nov 67

from no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
101	1600	To Bde: SITREP - except for spot reports	S3, Log
102	1605	To Bde: LX for Co C will be Carantan instead of CD area	S3, Log
103	1630	To Bde: inform Bde S2 that the Vietnamese Police Field Force requested for 15 Nov is no longer needed, operation has been cancelled	S3, Log
104	1700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
105	1707	Fr Bde S2: Recon shows a freshly dug trenches in treeline at BS722404 and 768402	TOC, S3, Log
106	1710	Fr Bde: Contact dustoff on his freq. 3/4 Ton vehicle ran over Veitnamese girl at bridge #111 Coord 813363.	TOC, S3, Log
107	1730	Fr Bde: Informed us that it was not one of our trucks that hit girl.	BDE, S3, Log
108	1730	To Bde Def Cmd Net: Entered net - commo L & C.	S3, Log
109	1730	To Bde: Request permission to leave Bde net to get on Bde Def Cmd Net. Permission granted	S3, Log
110	1735	Fr C Co: We opened up on 3 saapans coming this way. Others also coming.	S3, Log, TOC
111	1739	Fr S3 Air: Notified SSG Kouma to inform XO that he can't get flight to Duc Pho until 13th.	S3, Log
112	1741	Fr Tank: Tank schedule	BD3, S3, Log
113	1745	Fr Charlie: Recon searching huts that people went to when they got to shore. 3 or 4 personnel	Bde, S3, Log
114	1800	Fr Bde: Request no patrols go out. Arty has fire mission tonight.	A Co, S3, Log
115	1810	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
116	1810	To TOC: Weather report	S3, Log
117	1830	Fr #3: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
118	1835	To B Bk: Stay in their bunker because of Arty fire	S3, Log
119	1910	Fr Bde: A Co patrol can go out.	A Co, S3, Log
120	1835	Er TOC: Are C&R night eyes in position? Sent locations.	06, S3, Log

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

10/27/5
7/55/8
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour 0001	date 12 Nov 67	hour 2400	date 12 Nov 67
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
121	1920	Fr Co A: ambush engaged enemy enroute to ambush site vic BS833386. no casualties. continued to site.	S3, Log			
122	1920	Fr TOC: Co C and Recon positions Ref 1835 hrs msg.	S3, Bde, Log			
123	1930	Fr Bde: Request guide be provided from unit that conducted search of beach and sampans. Will take Condor 3 over area searched. Will be picked up by H-23 130830 at Recon location, (787467)	33, S3, Log			
124	1940	Fr C Co: engaged three sampans at 785490. Two got away. 3rd got to shore and was lost in village	Bde, S3, Log			
125	1940	Fm Lt Laird: unable to contact his CO. Request we relay any traffic his CO has for him	S3, Log			
126	2000	To Bde: C Co Night Eyes: #1 - BS795494, #2 - BS803484; #3 BS786490; #1 Recon BS798470. Recon #2 Bs794466.	S3, Log			
127	2004	To 33: Cohort's 7 VC PW's report there were at least 10 weapons on sampans. Recon sent to check	S3, Log			
128	2013	Fr Op Sgt: Sampans found by C Co at 1940 are different than those sunk by 1/46 element	S3, Log			
129	2024	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
130	2100	To TOC: Request coord of xmtr located approx 1800 hrs. Reply: 703677 - Bridge - N & S.	Bde, S3, Log			
131	2145	Fr TOC: Send location of 198th Ptl: Reply: Can't at this time. Coord of Wolfpack is 852390	S3, Log			
132	2157	To TOC: Bde 3 request guide with unit at beach area for sandpans. Will be picked up at 130830	Recon, S3, Log			
133	2220	Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
134	2300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log			
135	2330	Fr TOC: Sitrep - Neg contact w/Co C	S3, Log			
136	2334	Fr TOC: Sitrep - contact made w/Co C	S3, Log			
137	2320	Fr Bde: Need plat size element ready to move NLT 0700 13 Nov to conduct an opns west of OP #2. Engr personnel will be attached, also element will pick up a plat size patrol enroute to obj. CO Co A lead element designate assembly area in Bn area and await orders. Send LNO to Bde ASAP.	S3 Air, LNO, S3, Log			
138	2400	Journal closed	Log			

Signature: ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3
Form 1594
CONFIDENTIAL
down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 1

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to	from	to
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	0001	13 Nov 67	2400	13 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened		Log	
2	0015		Fr S2 Sgt: Sitrep - no change		TOC, S3, Log	
3	0030		Fr LNO: Send out ptl at 0700. Assembly time 0630. 1 Plat A Co, 1 palt 555 Engr. On A Co push. -Co A's last night ambushes will move to blocking pos from Beam up 3.9, L.8. (842389) As A Co's ptl moves, blocking force will be at 849380. Wolfpack will have a blocking force at 847395. A Co ptl will sweep on right side of River, west side and base of hill OP2.		S2, S3, Log	
4		0040	To Bde: Bn is not in favor of operation.		S3, Log	
5	0045		Reply: go ahead with operation as scheduled. To TOC: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
6	0100		Fr E FDC: Fired two rounds in last hour		S3, Log	
7	0100		Fr LNO: Notified Co C CO of plan. E Co to man 4 of bunkers at 0600.		S3, Log	
8		0100	To Co E: Co A will be pulled from bunkers at 130600 to conduct tactical opns. Co E will releave them. S4 will provide one 3/4 truck at alltimes and man Bk #4.		S4, Co A, S3, Log	
9	0125		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
10	0125		Fr Bk S: Radar reports sighting 10 personnel at Azimuth 6250, 1100 mills.		Bde, S3, Log	
11	0130		Fr NCS: Unable to contact 30A due to unk reasons		S3, Log	
12	0135		Fr Bn 33: Reports gunship in Co C area and firing. Reply: Gunship is shooting at sandpans in ocean.		S3, Log, TOC	
13	0225		Fr B Toc: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
14		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
15	0330		Fr B TOC: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
16		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
17	0425		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	
18		0500	To BdeP Sitrep - no change		S3, Log	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

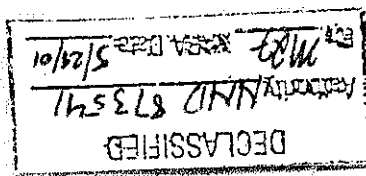
down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12 yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594 DA form 1596

File GPR

2-06

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 RSEA Date: 5/24/01



OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages

Location

period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour 0001 date 13 Nov 67

hour 2400 date 13 Nov 67

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
19		0500	To Bde Def Cmd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
20	0530		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
21	0545		Fr E Co: Reports all guns out of action	S3, Log
22		0600	To Bde Cmd Net: Request permission to enter net. Reply: Permission granted	S3, Log
23		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
24		0600	To Bde Def Cmd Net: Request permission to leave BDE net. Reply: Permission granted.	S3, Log
25	0625		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
26	0630		Fr Bde: Make sure CO knows that this opn is strictly on Bde initiative. The Bn however will run the show. Bde staff is strictly an observer and subject to Bn CO's approval.	S3, Log
27	0630		Fr TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
28	0632		Fr C6: 1st element 0600 moved out to reinforce Night Owl #1. 0730 searching for transmitter	S3, Log
29	0700		Fr Bde: Patrol should be careful near hill 63. supposedly booby trapped. Bn 2 is holding ptl pending notification from Bde CO?	
30	0705		Fr Bde: States we inform Bde #A that he is not to accompany patrol.	3A, S3, Log
31	0725		Fr S2: A Co's patrol left base perimeter for their patrol.	TOC, Bde, FDC, S3, Log
32	0728		Fr All co's: Ammo expenditure	S3, Log, Bde, S4
33	0746		Fr Co A: At base of OP#2, checking out some small tunnels.	BDE, S3, Log
34		0800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
35	0800		Fr C Co: All elements in now. Leaving my 36 element to search for a few more sandpans.	S3, Log
36	0815		Fr S3: Request that utility ship not be cancelled. CO might need it later.	S3, Log
37	0829		Fr S2: Offered A Co helicopter at 0820.	A Co, S3, Log
38	0845		Fr S3 Air: Both Charley & Romeo elements were sched to be lifted at 1400. Now sched to chg	S3, Log
39	0850		Fr Co A: Found boat 846387. Engr going to blow	S3, Log

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M STAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

DA form 1594

after 12 yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DA form 1596

10/27/5
145818
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

item no		time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
40		0900		Fr A Co: Wolfpack is not in our push and are firing. Action: Bde told Wolfpack to get on A push.	S3, Log
41		0900		To Bde: Sitrep - included previous message	S3, Log
42		0915		Fr TOC: C Co probing due east uncovering bags of rice. Action: Notified S5.	S3, Log
43		0940		Fr TOC: C Co reports that the 5000 lbs of rice found yesterday has been removed but about 1000 lbs have been found today.	Bde, S3, Log
44		0945		Fr A Co: A Co made contact with Wolf pack and in their search have found nothing	S3, Log
45		0950		Fr S2: Told Alpha that since they have made no contact to come on back in.	A Co, S3, Log
46		1000		Fr Charlie: We need a dust off immediately. Need a doctor fr mercy Lt 1. Coord 790490. Shot in side below the lungs. One of my personnel was shot. We are not receiving enemy fire. Time of incident 1005. Coord BS787490. Shot fired by Sp4 Tamburri.	S3, Log
47		1010		Fr TOC: C element had one man hit below the lung and are getting dust off.	Bde, S3, Log
48					
49		1012		Fr. Bn CO to XO - haven't enough sandbags to move the rice Co C found, suggest we destroy it, check with bde.	XO, CO, Log
50		1025		Fr: TOC to NCS - Medivac casualty from Co C has been evacuated, he has a sucking chest wound, his name is PFC Gralla.	XO, Bde, Log
51		1025		Fr: XO to CO - Have no snadbags at Bde so can destroy rice or use our own sandbags. Fr: CO - Go ahead and destroy it.	XO, CO, Co C, Log
52		1027		Fr: CO to NCS - Contact S4 and have 30 gal of MoGas ready to take to Co C area to destroy the rice thet found.	XO, S4, Log
53		1030		Fr: CO Co C to TOC - Injured man's name is PFC Gralla. Gralla was walking in front of another man while searching a village, the ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty	signature

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

DA form 1596

10/12/5
175818
DECLASSIFIED

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation

location

period covered

from

to

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

BS 844373

hour date

0001 13 Nov 67

hour date

2400 13 Nov 67

item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	in
53	(cont)	man in back of Gralla shouted and turned and his weapon discharged, hitting Gralla in the upper left chest.	NCS, Bde, XO, Log	
54	1030	Fr: Bde CO - in future all messages must be complete as to who what and when. Ref: incomplete spot report on Co C's shooting casualty	XO, S3, Log	
55	1035	Fr TOC: person shot and one other person was searching village the man to Gralla's rear a shot at something but still doesn't know if this was cause of injury on shot by hostile fire	S3, Log	
56	1040	To Helicopter: informed to remain at this loc until bags o for rice are on board then drop them off at Co C loc, proceed to OD for pick up	S3, Log	
57	1045	Fr Bde: S5 states rice to be delivered at Bde warehouse near main gate at Bronco, S5 will provide for movement of rice	TOC, S3, Log	
58	1055	Fr TOC: Recon elements have found 13 sunken sampans but neg contact Coord BS 788475, BS 788472	Bde, S3, Log	
59	1055	Co C to TOC: man looking at a barn which contained cattle. As he walked he slipped and jerked and he discharged his rifle by accident, the round went to a hill where PFC Gralla was searching around in the brush and the round hit him in the upper chest.	Bde, S3, Log	
60	1055	Co C to Bn CO: can't move rice in present containers, need ~~100~~ bags or must destroy it Reply: begin burning it	Bde, S3, Log	
61	1100	Co C to Bn CO: if we can get my interpreter to Duc Pho he said he can get bages for rice. Reply: I have to check with Bde, begin destroying it if we get bages we will save what we can	S3, Log	
62	1110	Fr H/17 Cav: found claymore at beach and in the process of disarming it	Bde, S3, Log	
63	1110	Fr TOC: at 1005 hrs coord BS 787490 SP/4 Gambura was moving while checking a shilter that contained cows, the tripped, fell and accidentally fired a round. The round struck PFC Donald Gralla, Co C		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1596

page no.
 no. of pages

10/22/52
 145818
 DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

organization of installation	location	period covered
1st Battalion, 52d Inf	Coord BS 844373	from 0001 13 Nov 67 to 2400 13 Nov 67

item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	ini
63	(cont)	in the upper chest. PFC Gralla was in process of searching bushes in area	Bde, S3, Log	
64	1120	Fr H/17 Cav: beach is being swept when beach is cleared they will notify us	S3, Log	
65	1137	Fr Co A: closed in at 1135 hrs	Bde, S3, Log	
66	1155	Co C to TOC: Co C reports the interpreter will get bags if he can get to village, SSG Dan is the interpreter	S3, Log	
67	1200	To Bde: no change	S3, Log	
68	1200	Fr TOC: Co B has departed OD for BZ Carentan	S3, Log	
69	1203	Fr Bde: D 2/35 closed into OD	XO, S3, Log	
70	1215	Fr TOC: Co B will not reach Carentan tonite	Bde, XO, Log	
71	1215	Fr 1/6 Inf: gave ambushe locations which are near 1/52 Inf AO	S3, Log	
72	1220	Fr H/17 Cav: loc of claymore BS 858372, removed explosive and left as decoy	Bde, S3, Log	
73	1222	Fr Bde: canceled resupply ship, ship for rice will not be available till 1700 - 1800	TOC, S3, Log	
74	1230	Fr Co C : need a confirmation on air lift, number of aircraft and formation	S3, Air, S3, Log	
75	1300	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
76	1340	To TOC: will be 6 aircraft to lift Co C	S3, Log	
77	1344	To TOC: rice will be delivered at CORDC ware-house at main gate at Bronco, Bde will provide C&C for pick-up, what is disposition of rice	S3, Log	
78	1501	To TOC: requested SITREP on Co. B, Reply: NPD at BS 816350	S3, Log	
79	1502	Fr TOC: has Bde been alerted that Co. A secured beach sites; Reply: YES	S3, Log	
80	1503	To Co A: has beach been secured; Reply: yes	S3, Log	
81	1503	To Bde: the beach site has been secured	S3, Log	
82	1520	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	

DA Form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

10/27/52
 14537
 DECLASSIFIED
 10/27/52
 14537
 DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation		Location		from		to		page no	no of pages
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373		hour	date	hour	date	6	
83	1537	Fr Bde: the lift for Co C set for 1600 hrs there will be 9 or 10 ships						TOC, S3, Log	
84	1550	Fr H/17 Cav: are receiving fire from a friendly unit test firing their weapons, loc BS 858372 request Bde be notified to get cease fire						Bde, Log, S3	
85	1545	Fr TOC: assume NCS						Bde, S3, Log	
86	1605	Fr Co A: request that the XO come to this loc to definitely ascertain our boundaries						XO, S3, Log	
87	1611	Fr Bde: request a unit be sent to ridge line bunker line to clear area						Co A, S3, XO, Log	
88	1612	To S4: S4 notified to occupy BK4 beginning at 1700 hrs						S3, Log	
89	1620	Fr Co A: a schedule for tank runs						Bde, S3, Log	
90	1637	Fr TOC: C Co will have supporting elements going on search and clearing of the area.						S3, Log	
91	1645	Fr TOC: last of C 1/52 elements have closed Carentan perimeter.						Bde, S3, Log	
92	1645	Fr S2: Bravo is moving directly toward 1/6 Inf. C Co elements should meet and coordinate pos.						B Co, S3, Log	
93	1700	To Co C: Zero weapon on the beach from 1000 - 1400 hrs 14 Nov. An officer must be in charge. Area must be policed after use. Coordinate with Co A because Co A has a security Plt on beach. Co C will conduct search operation to the beach and upon completion of firing will conduct search operation back to Co Area.						S3, Log	
94	1700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change						S3, Log	
95	1710	Fr Bde: Arty will be registering northwest of Carentan. Will let us know when complete						Co A, S3, Log	
96	1730	To Bde Cmd Net: Request permission to leave net to enter Bde Cmd Def freq. Reply: Granted						S3, Log	
97	1730	To Bde Def Cmd Net: Request permission to enter net: Reply: Permission granted						S3, Log	
98	1800	To St: Want to know if Alpha elements have been relieved from bridge. Reply: Yes						S3, Log	
99	1800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change except spot reports submitted within past hour.						S3, Log	
100	1808	Fr S3: Going to Bridges to coordinate with D-2135 elements.						S3, Log	
101	1800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change						S3, Log	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, S3 **CONFIDENTIAL** down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
1/25/88
1/25/88
1/25/88

location

page no 7 no of pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Coord Bs 844373

hour date hour date
0001 13 Nov 67 2400 13 Nov 67

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

com	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
no	in out		
102	1815	The 2/35 Inf element up on the bridge is Bull-dog Romeo	S3, Log
103	1825	Fr D-2/35 Inf: Want to know if we have any friendly elements in area of OD. Reply: Yes	S3, Log
104	1820	Fr Co A CO: At BS816350. 1st plat ldr found documents of possible intel value.	Bde, S3, Log
105	1847	Fr Arty LNO: Arty registration complete. Co A notified that patrols may go out.	S3, Log
106	1850	To 2/35: Gave loc of Friendly elements. Bravo - BS816350. Alpha Ptl #1 - BS824789 Ptl #2 - BS834386. Ptl #3 - BS835384.	S3, Log
107	1900	Fr Co B: Sitrep - normal	S3, Log
108	1905	Fr D-1/35 Inf: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log, TOC
109	1905	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
110	1900	To Bde Def Cmd: Situation - Operations routine	S3, Log
111	1319	Fr BK B: Bk 11 is receiving sniper fire. Reply: Inform us of any further happenings	S3, Log
112	1930	To 2/35 Recon: Gave location of friendly ele.	S3, Log
113	1945	Fr 2/35 Bnd Surv: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log, TOC
114	1946 Te-B-	To Bde: Does Hq, 198th have a patrol out tonight, Reply - Negative	S3, Log
115	1950	To: Co A - Are your patrols out? Reply - ambushes were in position as of 1940 hrs	S3, XO, Log
116	1952	Fr: D-2/35-SITREP-No Change	S3, Log
117	1953	To: Bde-Our Co B is receiving H&I from Bronco loc with in 500 meters of their loc	S3, Bde, Log
118	1955	Fr: Bk15 Request illumination 300 meters out in front of their position for adjustment of their position Reply: Affirmative	S3, Log
119	1958	Fr: Co B-SITREP-No Change	S3, Log
120	2000	To: Bde-SITREP-No Change	S3, Bde, Log

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Form 1594

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
MAY 1987
5/29/01

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3	CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			page no	no of pages
organization of installation		location	period covered	
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	from hour date	to hour date
			0001 14 Nov 67	2400 14 Nov 67
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		BS 844373		
1	0001	Journal opened		Log
2	0150	To: Bde Def Cmd - SITREP - no change		Log
3	0152	To: Bde - SITREP - no change		Log
4	0155	Fr: D Co 1/35 - SITREP - no change		Log, Duty Off.
5	0240	Fr: E Co - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
6	0250	Fr: B Co - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
7	0255	Fr: D Co 1/35 - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
8	0256	To: Bde - SITREP no change		Log
9	0258	To: Bde Def Cmd - SITREP no change		Log
10	0350	Fr: E Co - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
11	0400	To: Bde Def Cmd - SITREP - no change		Log
12	0400	To: Bde - SITREP - no change		Log
13	0414	Fr: D Co, 1/35 - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
14	0430	Fr: Bunker 2 - hears movement and noise in grass to his front but can't estimate the range. Told to keep the area under observation.		Duty Off, Log
15	0456	Fr: D Co, 1/35 - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
16	0500	To: Bde - SITREP - no change		Log
17	0500	To: Bde Def Cmd - SITREP - no change		Log
18	0558	To: Bde Def Cmd - SITREP - no change		Log
19	0600	To: Bde - SITREP - no change		Log
20	0600	Fr: D Co, 1/35 - SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
21	0603	Fr: Bde Def Cmd - This net is closed switch to Bde Cmd Net.		Duty Off, Log Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Seaman, MAJ, Inf, S3

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1596

File
JPR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NMJ 873541
By: M27 XSA Date: 5/29/01

20-2

DECLASSIFIED
145818 ZNN/ADP/10/12/5
10/24/01

item no		TIME	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	int
		in out			
22		0605	Entered Bde Cmd Net	Log	
23		0651	Fr: Recon 1/35 - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
24		0657	Fr: D Co, 2/35 - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
25		0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Log	
26		0720	Fr: Co B CO - Have some Intell info, will bring it in with me.	S2, XO, Duty Off, Log	
27		0725	Fr: All Co's - Ammo Expenditure Report	Duty Off, Bde, Log	
28		0731	Fr: Recon, 2/35 - Request permission to leave the net. Permission granted.	Duty Off, Log	
29		0800	Fr: Co B - have Vietnamese dong, has the name of a person living in Duc Pho on the back, also am out of water, eta at Carentan- 1600 hrs	Duty Off, S2, Log	
30		0800	Fr: Bde - 2/35 Inf attach to 1/52 is relieved as of 140800 Nov 67.	S3, CO, Log	
31		0813	To: All Co's - Gen Palmer will be in the area today so police up your areas and look sharp	All Co's, Log	
32		0820	Fr: 17th Cav - SITREP - everything normal	Duty Off, Log	
33		0830	Fr: B Co - All Units on the move	S3, Duty Off, Log	
34		0840	Fr: Bde - Gen Palmer is supposed to arrive at Bde at 1100 hrs.	S3, CO, Log	
35		0845	Fr: 17th Cav - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
36		0855	Fr: H/17/Cav - Have to get clearance from MP's to move civilians 100 meters west of our position. A 1/52 is occupying beach area.	S3, Duty Off, Log	
37		0990	Fr: B Co - Have 3 males without ID cards. Will try to pick them up with C & C helicopter.	S2, Duty Off, Bde, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA form 1596

10/27/5
175354
DECLASSIFIED

item no		TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	in
38		0908	To: Bde - SITREP - nochange	Duty Off, Log	
39		0935	Fr: B Co - all three detainees have found ID cards and have been released.	S2, Bde, Log	
40		0959	To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
41		1040	Fr: Co B - Elements are coming into base camp from the south.	S3, Bde, Log	
42		1103	To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
43		1115	Fr: B Co - Closed Carentan 1115 hrs.	S3, Bde, Log	
44		1145	To B Co - Bring intell items found yesterday to S2.	B Co, S2, Log	
45		1213	To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
46		1315	To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
47		1455	To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
48		1415	To: CO Co A - area bounded by coord 8240, 8238, 8440, and 8438 eff from 141200 to 151200 is off limits. Co A ambush will have to be re-located, vic 835356 (South of Carentan Rd) You can use C&C to recon the area.	S3, S2, CO, CO Co A,	
49		1504	To Bde: Fr/TOC: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
50		1604	To Bde: SITREP - no change	S3, Log	
51		1708	To Bde: permission to enter Bde Def Cmd Net: Reply: permission granted	S3, Log	
52		1710	Fr Co B: inform S3 that missing wpn has been located	S3, Log	
53		1734	Fr Tank: am at position at this time	Group 4 Duty Off, Log	
54		1800	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years Duty, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA form 1596

10/27/5
145318
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour date
0001 14 Nov 67

hour date
2400 14 Nov 67

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
55		1800	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log
56	1815		Fr ~~BK~~ Co B: one man is BK 28 cut his knee about 1/2 inch deep, request vehicle at that loc Action: notified medics, vechicle on the way	Duty Off, Log
57	1832		Fr Co B: elements will be leabing in 1min	BK, S3, Log
58	1837		Fr Co C: loc of elements are; 2nd squad BS 849355, 1st Squad BS 866355	Duty Off, Log
59		1900	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	S3, Log
60		1903	To TOC: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
61	1920		Fr Bk B: Red flare went up toward southeastern area of Carantan. Reply: Keep us informed.	S3, Log
62	1930		Fr Bk B: White flare sent up in same area as red flare. Reply: Don't fire, keep us informed	S3, Log
63	1932		Fr Bk B: want to know what sector 8 - 14 are in. Reply: They are in Alpha sector.	S3, Log
64		1937	To S4: Pick up the Claymore and 1 M-79 rnd.	S3, Log
65		1956	To A Co: What is location of your ambush element? Reply: They are in ambush position.	S3, Log
66		2002	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
67		2003	To Bde Def Cmd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
68	2041		Fr C Co: Sitrep - Ptl #42 - 849362. Ptl #45 - 861362.	Bde, S3, Log
69		2100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
70	2100		Fr Bk 22: Reports seeing a red flare to left. Reply: Keep it under observation.	S3, Log, Bk C
71		2101	To Bde Def Cmd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
72		2200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
73		2201	To Bde Def Cmd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
74	2235		Fr B & C Co: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
75		2302	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
76		2303	To Bde Def Cmd: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
77		2332	To A Co: 3rd Plt element is back. no contact. 26 element is still out, no change	S3, Log
78		2359	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	S3, Log
79		2400	Journal closed	Log

Signature of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 15 Nov 67	hour date 2400 15 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened	Duty Off, Log	
2	0001	To Bde:Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
3	0035	Fr Tank: making his run now	Duty Off, Log	
4	0040	Fr C o E: SITREP - normal	Duty Off, Log	
5	0055	To Def Cmd: SITREP - normal	Duty Off, Log	
6	0055	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
7	0150	Fr Co E: SITREP - normal	Duty Off, Log	
8	0150	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - normal	Duty Off, Log	
9	0152	To Bde: SITREP - normal	Duty Off, Log	
10	0200	Fr Tank: making run now	Duty Off, Log	
11	0255	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
12	0255	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
13	0350	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
14	0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
15	0400	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
17	0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
18	0500	To Bde: SITREP - nochange	Duty Off, Log	
19	0500	To Bde Def Cmd: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
20	0518	Fr Tank: request permission to leave net and return to CP; Action: permission granted	Duty Off, Log	
21	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
22	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
23	0603	Fr Bde Def Cmd: Def net is now closed, change to Bde net	Duty Off, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
MRZ NNSA E22 5/29/01

DOWN GRADED AT 3y INTERNAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12y 000
DIR 5200-20

2-00

DECLASSIFIED
165378 JNN
10/22/52
5/24/01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

page no 2

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord Bs 844373	hour date 0001 15 Nov 67	hour date 12400 115 Nov
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.		action taken
24	0635	Fr Co B: patrol will be coming in shortly		
		Action: notified Bunkers		Duty Off, Log
25	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
26	0705	Fr Bde: wanted to know if we had a patrol in vic of garbage dump, 20 Vietnamese in that area;		
		Reply: negative; Bde gave us a mission of sending a patrol to check out situation		
		Action: DNCO contacted, S3 going to send Co C patrol out from there		Bde, S3, Log
27	0737	Fr Bde: road is clear to Bronce		S4, S3, Log
28	0740	To All Co: have 2 ambush plans per Co in to TOC by 151030 Nov 67		Duty Off, Log
29	0800	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
30	0820	Ammo Expenditures Report		Bde, S4, Log
31	0850	To All Co: all bunkers will be left in tact, take what you don't to leave		XO, Log
32	0855	Fr Bde: we can split C&C between 1/46		
33	0915	Reply: request to use it around noon		S3, Log
		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
34	0946	To Bde: notified Bde 2 that Sgt Dan is missing		Duty Off, Log
35	0959	Fr Bn CO: notify Chu Lai and have our base camp meet on our push and call us in 30 min		S3, Log
36	1059	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
37	1159	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
38	1300	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
39	1355	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
40	1455	Fr Co A: people firing down at range, also some people coming around there, we tried to stop the firing but they wouldn't, see if you can stop the firing		Bde Duty Off, Log
41	1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
42	1545	Fr Co A: personnel on the beach have ceased firing at this time		Bde, Duty Off, Log

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADED AT 36 MONTHS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR
52-00-10

DECLASSIFIED
163541
5/24/01
M32

CONFIDENTIAL

page no 3 no of pages

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
			hour date	hour date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	0001 15 Nov 67	2400 15 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	
43	1550	To Co A: informed 1st Sgt that the XO needs 4 men for OP Black	XO, Log	
44	1555	Checked on round that went off. S4 reports exploded near Bk 2 & 3. Checked on C Co, had excess TNT and blew it up	S3, Log	
45	1600	To: Bde-SITREP-No Change	S3, Log	
46	1605	Fr: Lt Milling-Receiving small arms fire on the beach by friendly elements. Would like this firing stopped, hitting close to my elements.	S3, Bde, Log	
47	1607	To: Lt Milling-The matter will be resolved shortly	S3, Log	
48	1610	To: Lt Milling-Bn CO & S3 are on their way to your location	S3, Log	
49	1612	To: S4-How many vehicles have you received for tomorrow? Reply-None as yet	S3, Log	
50	1616	To: Bde - need air trans for 4 men to Chu Lai. Act: May Phillips is working on it.	XO, Duty Off, Log	
51	1619	To: Co A - is your combat patrol still out	Bde, S3, Log	
52	1620	Reply: patrol is in	Bde, S3, Log	
53	1620	To Co C: is your patrol in yet	Bde, S3, Log	
54	1648	Reply: patrol is in	Duty Off, Log	
55	1648	To All Companies: patrols are out from all line companies, 2 from each Co, check your overlays	S3, Log	
56	1650	To Bde: we have a few patrols out near UPI, do not fire at them	Duty Off, Log	
57	1700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
58	1742	Fr BK A: all elements are in place, have LL with BK 6 & 7	Duty Off, Log	
59	1748	Fr S4: rations are all squared away for people on LST, supplied by Bde	XO, S3, Log	
60	1800	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Duty Off, Log	
61	1813	Fr Co A: LST moving eastward at this time	Duty Off, Log	
62	1817	Fr Bde Def Net Cmd: what BK do we not have	Duty Off, Log	
63	1837	Reply: BK 2,4,25,26,27	Duty Off, Log	
64	1837	Fr BK B: flares are coming into our area, flares were from 1/46; Reply: we will take care of it	Duty Off, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3m INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1000 OR
5-00-70

DECLASSIFIED
16583 ZINNY
5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

item no		time	location	period covered	action taken
		in	out	from hour date	to hour date
				0001	15 Nov 67
				2400	15 Nov 67
62		1846	Fr Co C: position of patrol #49 is BS 86 3354		Bde, S3, Log
63		1850	Fr Co C: patrol #48 low in BS 861365		Bde, S3, Log
64		1855	Fr Bk B: Flares are coming from eastern section of perimeter, Reply: will check; findings were flares are trip flares set off by friendlies		Duty Off, Log
65		1900	To Bde Def Cmd Net: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, log
66		1900	To Bde: SITREP - sent position of patrols		Duty Off, Log
67		1901	To Co A: flares fired from your mortar position are to stop firing		Duty Off, Log
68		1903	Fr Co B: still have flares being fired, Reply: will contact the Companies to stop it		Duty Off, Log
69		1912	To All Companies; tell men not to fire any hand held flares		Duty Off, Log
70		1913	To S4: did you issue any ahnd flares		XO, Log
71		1918	1918 Reply: Yes but doesn't recall to whom		Duty Off, Log
72		1931	To Co A: from Bn CO, stop those flares		
73		1953	Fr BK 30A: sounded like M16 fire to my left		Duty Off, Log
74		2000	Reply: call this station if any further happens		Duty Off, Log
75		2000	To Bde: two flares were fired by your TOC in Hq area; Reply: checking it out=		Duty Off, Log
76		2005	To Bde Def Cmd Net: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
77		2005	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
78		2059	Fr Tank: SITREP - no change		Bde, S3, Log
79		2200	Fr Co B both ambushes are now in position		Duty Off, Log
80		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
81		2359	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Duty Off, Log
82		2400	Journal Closed		Log

Signature of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3
CONFIDENTIAL
Form 1594
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 3

organization of installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	hour date 0001 16 Nov 67	hour date 2400 16 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.		action taken
1	0001	Journal Opened		Log
2	0100	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
3	0200	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
4	0300	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
5	0345	Fr Co C: going to check out BK1 about machine gun firing, we have neg contact with BK1 by radio		Dty Off, Log
6	0350	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
7	0420	Fr Co C: BK1 fired at their position, saw a man and a dog about 100 to 150 meters in front of thier position		Dty Off, Log
8	0500	To Bde & Bde Def Control: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
9	0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
10	0600	To Bde Def Control Net: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
11	0628	Fr Co B: patrols coming in; ACTION: notified all bunkers		Bde, Dty Off, Log
12	0645	Fr Co B: patrol has closed area at thistime		Bde, Dty Off, Log
13	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
14	0720	Fr All Companies: all patrols have closed perimeter at this time		Bde, Dty Off, Log
15	0730	To Bde: Ammo expnditure Report		Dty Off, Log
16	0745	Fr S3 Air to S3: have a possibility on getting CH47 for tomorrow		Dty Off, Log
17	0802	To Bde: SITREP - all of the patrols have closed in, they reported no contact		Dty Off, Log
18	0900	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, Log
19	1000	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, Log
20	1059	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log
21	1215	Fr Co A: our element has been relieved from the beach duty		Dty Off, Log

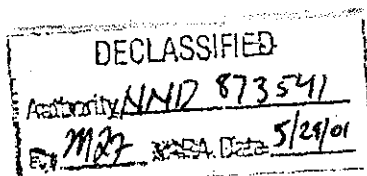
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

DA form 1596



90-2

File
JPR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 3

organization of installation		location	period covered	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 844373	from	to
			hour date	hour date
			0001 16 Nov 67	2400 16 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	action taken	
22	1330	TOC ceased operations for move to beach prior to movement	Bde, Dty Off, Log	
23	1400	Fr All Companies: ready to move	Dty Off, Log	
24	1430	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
25	1500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
26	1530	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
27	1600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
28	1630	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
29	1700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
30	1730	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
31	1800	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
32	1830	A/Op Sgt: LST's still not beached	Dty Off, Log	
33	1830	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
34	1900	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
35	1930	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
36	1930	A/Ops Sgt: LST's will not load, returning to CP	Dty Off, Log	
37	2000	To Bde: SITREP - all personnel at Carentan	Dty Off, Log	
38	2030	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
39	2100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
40	2130	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
41	2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	
42	2215	Fr Bde: movement to Chu Lai may be by Air	Bn CO, S3, Log	
43	2230	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

DA form 1596

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 Date: 11/27/01

Page no no of pages

Page no

no of pages

—m

12

organization of installation

location

period covered

from

to

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 844373

hour date
0001 16

date 16 Nov 67

2400-16 date Nov

2400-16 ^{date} Nov 67

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Andrew M. Foner

DA Form 1596

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NN12 873541

MA27 NADA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 2

organization or installation location

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf Coord BS 844373 0001 17 Nov 67 2400 17 Nov 67

em in out incidents, messages, orders, etc action taken

1	0001	Journal Opened	J
2	0025	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
3	0105	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
4	0138	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
5	0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
6	0230	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
7	0305	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Log
8	0340	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
9	0410	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
10	0445	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
11	0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
12	0530	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
13	0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
14	0640	Fr All Companies: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
15	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J
16	0715	All Companies alerted for movement to airfield	Dty Off, J
17	0730	Fr All Companies: SITREP - ready to move	Bde, Dty Off, J
18	0730	To Bde: SITREP - ready to move	Dty Off, J
19	0730	Requested permission to leave Bde Com Net; request was granted	Dty Off, J
20	0750	Fr Co C: moving to airfield, other units to follow, order of movement is, C, A, B, E, H	Dty Off, J
21	0800	Movement of battalion to airfield and enroute to Chu Lai	Dty Off, J
22	1200	Main body closed new area Coord BS 631993	Dty Off, J

23 1400 Commo has been established with B, C, E, 4/31IN Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.70

form 1594

DISTRIBUTION:

Bde - 30
Co's - 2 @
S-2 - 1
S-3 - 5
Bn CO - 1
Arty 1-14 - 1
CAP Teams - 1 @

Intervals: Dec
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

By M27 XSA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

20-2

File
JPR

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 37 of 51 Copies
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
Eff 171200H November 1967

Patrol 0 1-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

1.	1-52	A-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	683972
2.	1-52	A-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190730	708958
3.	1-52	A-3	N	FT	A	181745-190645	689979
4.	1-52	A-4	N	FT	A	181830-190715	693977
5.	1-52	A-5	N	FT	A	181815-190630	704971
6.	1-52	A-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191500	SWEEP
7.	1-52	A-7	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191600	SWEEP
8.	1-52	B-1	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	580001
9.	1-52	B-2	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	573015
10.	1-52	B-3	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	566012
11.	1-52	B-4	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	575018
12.	1-52	B-5	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	596997
13.	1-52	B-6	N	SQD	A	181900-190100	609995 CAP
14.	1-52	B-7	D	FT	A	190700-191600	567098
15.	1-52	B-8	D	PLT	RP	190700-191400	SWEEP
16.	1-52	B-9	D	PLT	S/C	191300-191500	SWEEP
17.	1-52	B-10	D	FT	S/C	190630-190730	ROAD SWEEP
18.	1-52	C-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	651957
19.	1-52	C-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190630	651957
20.	1-52	C-3	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
21.	1-52	C-4	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
22.	1-52	C-5	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191400	SWEEP
23.	1-52	C-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191600	SWEEP
24.	1-52	E-1	B	PLAT	OP	181800-191800	622017
25.	1-52	E-2	D	SQD	S/C	190615-190730	ROAD SWEEP

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SEAMAN
S-3

2 Incl

1. Annex A (Night Operations)
2. Annex B (Day Operations)

DISTRIBUTION:

Bde - 30
Co's - 2 @
S-2 - 1
S-3 - 5
Bn CO - 1
Arty 1-14 - 1
CAP Teams - 1 @

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Date: 5/24/01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no. of pages 4

Organization or installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 630993

hour
0001date
18 Nov 67hour
2400date
18 Nov 67

em	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
no	in out		
1	0001	Journal Opened	J
2	0001 0730	Routine SITREPs from companies to 4/31 Inf	Dty Off, J
3	0730	1-52 Inf assumes 4/31 Inf TAOR Commo check with Co A,B,C,E, all stations L&C	Dty Off, J
4	0800	Fr Recon: SITREP -no change	Dty Off, J
5	0830	Fr Co E: commo check (L&C)	Dty Off, Log
6	0845	Fr CAP T'm: boat has snapped steering cable, will continue on via truck, will return radio when I return	Dty Off, J
7	0900	To All Companies: put one of their radios on the Log Net	Dty Off, J
8	0915	Request for Medical Evacuation	Bde, Dty Off, J
9	0930	Fr Bde: request info for dust-off mission called in by 196 element; Reply: line 4 Vietnamese, line 6 priority, line 7&8 good, line 10 smoke on request	Dty Off, J
10	0940	Fr Bde: dust-off will be on Bn Cmd push	Co A, Dty Off, J
11	0955	Fr Co A: Medevac completed	Bde, Dty Off, J
12	0945	Fr Bde: dust-off on way (delayed entry)	Co A, Dty Off, J
13	1200	Fr Co E: Delta Freq is being used by some foreinger, check it out	S2, Dty Off, J
14	1345	To Bde: requested daily VR of 1-52 TAOR, also either S2 or Asst participate twice weekly on the VR	S2, Dty Off, J
15	1358	Fr Co E: are going to recon loc, recon plus FO will be in one loc by 1600 hrs	S3, Dty Off, J
16	1410	Fr CAP T'm: picked up one man at CAP 3, bring him to your loc for pick up, man's name is Marshall, he had an emergency leave	Dty Off, J
17	1410	Fr S4: closed this area with rear detachment convoy	S3, Dty Off, J
18	1418	Fr Co A: need supplies at ourloc, and dog food	S4, Dty Off, J
29	1434	Fr CAP T'm: will be giving SITREP to you	Dty Off, J

Signature and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

S-3 - 5

Bn CO - 1

Arty 1-14 - 1

CAP Teams - 1 @

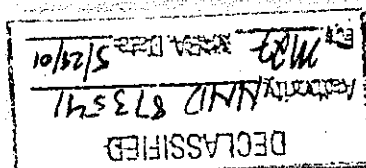
Interim: Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL



organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	18 Nov 67	2400	18 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
20	1435		Fr Bde: patrol plans fro today dus 1500 hrs, convoy from Duc Pho closed at 1415 hrs		Dty Off, J		
21	1458		Fr Co E: commo check, we now have LL commo		Dty Off, J		
22	1519		Fr Recon: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
23	1600		Fr Recon: SITREP @ no change		Dty Off, J		
24	1610		Fr Bde: staff meeting for LNO for 1630 hrs		LNO, Dty Off, J		
25	1615		Unable to contact Bde By radio or LL		Dty Off, J		
26	1707		Fr Recon: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
27	1750		Fr Recon: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
28	1833		Fr Recon: received two rds of sniper fire Coord BS 629017 at 181827 Nov 67		Bde, Dty Off, J		
29	1925		Fr Bde: loc or friendly elements, 615008, 613013, 604005, 667001, 635015, 585975		Dty Off, J		
30	1943		Fr Co B: no commo between CAP2 and CAP1		Dty Off, J		
31	1950		To S5: S2 requested that on visit to the village chief on 19 Nov he find out the curfew hrs and when the river Song Tra Bong is free for engagement to personnel loc there		Dty Off, J		
32	2000	Fr BK	Control: movement in front of position, 40 to 60 meters, Action: keep under surveillance		Dty Off, J		
33	2008		Fr CAP1: info on reporting, Reply: report to this station		Dty Off, J		
34	2030		To Bde 2: SPOT REPORT, see message 35		Dty Off, J		
35	2017		Fr Co B: have commo with CAP 2 - SITREP normal		Dty Off, J		
36	1935		Fr Co A: 9delayed entry) a woman is Van Truong village observed 450 VC passing through village, reported to a PF Sgt, passed to CAP 1, to Co A, to TOC		S3, S2, Bde, J		
37	1950		Fr Co A (delayed entry)info from woman in village to PF Plt Sgt 1 hour ago NVA came into village, NVA told woman this wlmwnt will be wiped out in 8 days		Bde, S3, S2, J		
38	2025		SPOT REPORT, see message 39		Bde, S3, J		
39	2029		Fr Co A: FO has commo with Arty FDC		Dty Off, J		

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry S3

down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

S-3 - 5

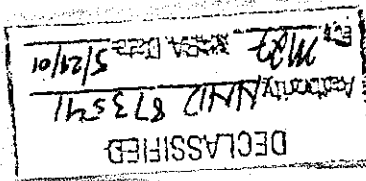
En CO - 1

4 - 1

IS - 1 @

In 5 yr 12 Months

At or 12 Years



unit or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	18 Nov 67	2400	18 Nov 67
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken		
40	2045	Fr Bde: need 15 additional personnel for LRRQ by 191200 Nov			S1, Dty Off, J		
41	2056	Fr Bde: C&C at 0700 hrs, 1015-1030 a resupply slick until 1330 hook at 1000 hrs is affirm			S3, S4, Dty Off, J		
42	2059	Fr RadarP SITREP: - no change			Dty Off, J		
43	2100	Fr Recon: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
44	2002	Fr CAP 3: SITREP - normal			Dty Off, Log		
45	2110	Fr Co B: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
46	2109	Fr Co A: SITREP - normal			Dty Off, J		
47	2108	Fr CAP 4: SITREP - normal			Dty Off, J		
48	2140	Fr Bde S2: have report of flares and fire fight in grid sq 6298: Reply: neg this sta			Dty Off, J		
49	2149	Fr Co A: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
50	2153	Fr Radar: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
51	2200	Fr Bde: reports activity at BS 586993 (Co B sector)			Dty Off, J, Bde		
52	2230	Action: contacted Co B, Reply: no activity			Dty Off, J		
53	2230	Fr Co B: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
54	2230	Fr Co B: SITREP - negative			Dty Off, J		
55	2250	Fr CAP 1: SITREP - negative			Dty Off, J		
56	2252	Fr Recon: SITREP - negative			Dty Off, J		
57	2251	Fr Radar: SITREP -no change			Dty Off, J		
58	2251	Fr Co C: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
59	2253	Fr Co A: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
60	2250	Fr Co B: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
61	2341	Fr CAP 1: time check			Dty Off, J		
62	2352	Fr Radar: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
63	2355	Fr Co B: SITREP -no change			Dty Off, J		

Signature and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

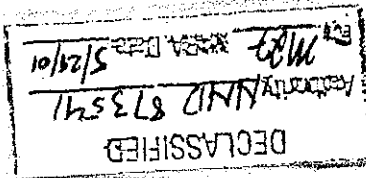
Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 51 Copies
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
Eff 171200H November 1967

Patrol O 1-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series I7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

1.	1-52	A-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	683972
2.	1-52	A-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190730	708958
3.	1-52	A-3	N	FT	A	181745-190645	689979
4.	1-52	A-4	N	FT	A	181830-190715	693977
5.	1-52	A-5	N	FT	A	181815-190630	704971
6.	1-52	A-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191500	SWEEP
7.	1-52	A-7	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191600	SWEEP
8.	1-52	B-1	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	580001
9.	1-52	B-2	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	573015
10.	1-52	B-3	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	566012
11.	1-52	B-4	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	575018
12.	1-52	B-5	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	596997
13.	1-52	B-6	N	SQD	A	181900-190100	609995 CAP
14.	1-52	B-7	D	FT	A	190700-191600	567098
15.	1-52	B-8	D	PLT	RP	190700-191400	SWEEP
16.	1-52	B-9	D	PLT	S/C	191300-191500	SWEEP
17.	1-52	B-10	D	FT	S/C	190630-190730	ROAD SWEEP
18.	1-52	C-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	651957
19.	1-52	C-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190630	651957
20.	1-52	C-3	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
21.	1-52	C-4	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
22.	1-52	C-5	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191400	SWEEP
23.	1-52	C-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191630	SWEEP
24.	1-52	E-1	B	PLAT	OP	181800-191800	622017
25.	1-52	E-2	D	SQD	S/C	190615-190730	ROAD SWEEP

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

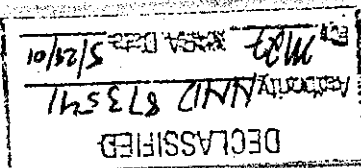
OFFICIAL:

SEAMAN
S-3

2 Incl

1. Annex A (Night Operations)
2. Annex B (Day Operations)

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years



FROM 1/52

TO Ble

TO _____

Date/Time Group

182015

TEXT OF MESSAGE

Alpha - Statwart 18 Nov - 1

Bravo

B1 Approx 30 young men dressed in
black w/ straw hats and carrying
rice knives

B3 Village of Tan Hy (1) BS 626009

B4 - 181630 Nov 67

B5 Seemed to be congregating in village

Charlie - N/A

Delta - NA

Echo - Observed by Bn XO, CAP 4 is
checking and maintaining surveillance

ACTION TAKEN

ATTACH _____

CO _____

S1 _____

S2 _____

S3 _____

S4 _____

Co A _____

Co B _____

Co C _____

Co E _____

HHC _____

BDE _____

MORT _____

RECON _____

G/S _____

Follow-up - CAP 4 reports every-
thing looks normal

Group 4
Down at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 5/24/01

NO:

	Action	Info	Initial
S-3			
S-2			
S-3 Air			
Journal			
S-2 Map			
S-3 Map			
File			
Arty Ln 0			
Engr LO			
S-3 Air			
Ln 0(Bn)			
Ln 0(Bn)			

182030

To
 Bde 2

SPOT REPORT

ALFA: Report Number
 BRAVO: What was observed and how many?
 CHARLIE: Where was enemy observed?
 DELTA: When was enemy observed?
 ECHO: What doing? If moving, what direction and speed?
 FOXTROT: By whom observed?
 GOLF: By whom reported?

FILL IN YOUR REPORT BELOW

ALFA: 18-11-18-1

BRAVO: Approx 30 young men dressed in

CHARLIE: Village of Tan Hy (1) BT626009

DELTA: 181630 Nov 67

ECHO: Seemed to be congregating in village

FOXTROT: 1/52 X 0

GOLF: Your Call Sign

➔ black, w/ straw hats carrying
 rice knives

Cap Team Lima 4
 checking this out

Reviewed: 13 Year
 Exempted: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 - 5
 Bn CO - 1
 Arty 1-14 - 1
 S-3 - 1 @

DECLASSIFIED
16358 DNN
5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

Date/Time Group

FROM 1/52

TO Bde

TO

182 025

TEXT OF MESSAGE

Alpha - Stalwart 18 Nov - 2

Bravo

B1 - 450 VC

B2 - Were observed by civilian woman

B3 - Vic Village of Van Truong (1) B5 699995

B4 - Afternoon 18 Nov

B5 N/A

B6 N/A

Charlie N/A

Delta N/A

Echo Information given, to PF, PF to
CAP 5, CAP 5 to A-1/52, 1/52 to Bde

ACTION TAKEN

ATTACH

CO
S1
S2
S3
S4
Co A
Co B
Co C
Co E
HHC

BDE
MORT
RECON
G/S

Equipment 20 M-79
3 57 mm /RR
3 81 mm Mort
3 60 mm Mort
33 machine guns

Foxtrot - F.2

Group 4
Declassified At 3 Year
Interval; Reclassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 1/5/88
 10/27/01
 175873541

NO: _____

	Action	Info	Initial
S-3			
S-2			
S-3 Air			
Journal			
S-2 Map			
S-3 Map			
File			
Arty Ln 0			
Engr LO			
S-3 Air			
Ln 0(Bn)			
Ln 0(Bn)			

182/25

SPOT REPORT

ALFA: Report Number
 BRAVO: What was observed and how many?
 CHARLIE: Where was enemy observed?
 DELTA: When was enemy observed?
 ECHO: What doing? If moving, what direction and speed?
 FOXTROT: By whom observed?
 GOLF: By whom reported?

FILL IN YOUR REPORT BELOW

ALFA: 4/52 Inf 11-18-2
 BRAVO: 450 VC
 CHARLIE: Van Truong (1) BS 6999.55
 DELTA: 18 Nov
 ECHO: Unk
 FOXTROT: woman in village
 GOLF: PF, CAP 5, A-1/52

Equipment 20 M 79
 3 57 mm
 3 81 mm mortars
 3 60 mm mortars
 33 machine guns

Group 4
 Declassify at 3 Year
 Interval; Declassified
 1/1/88

over CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 - 5
 Bn CO - 1
 Arty 1-14 - 1
 CAP Teams - 1 @

Declassified
 At 02 22 Years

FROM

755187

Clarification for CRH

Woman in village
Vic Van Truong observed
these VC

She reported info to
FF Personnel who in turn
reported info to CAP 5

CAP team reported info
to Co A 1/52

C. A reported info to
TOC

TOC reported info to
Bde.

Woman in village observed

DECLASSIFIED
REF ID: A67354
DATE: 5/24/01

Vic Van
these

Classification for CPH

FROM AB C A

TO

TO TOC

TEXT OF MESSAGE

Receives the replacements

450 men NVA ~~Company~~ seen at
 Tan Truong (1)
Date Over

20 M-79 3-57-78

3-8-44 *W. H. H.*

560 1/4 Meters

33 *March June*

DATE Time of element spotted

DATE 18 NOV 67

7142

CO 1) Cap Team

ACTION TAKEN
ATTACH

CO _____
S1 _____
S2 _____
S3 _____
S4 _____
Co A _____
Co B _____
Co C _____
Co E _____
HHC _____

BDE
MORT
RECON
G/S

12 years; 10 classified
lower 12 years

DECLASSIFIED
163541
10/29/01

18 1954
Date/Time Group

FROM ALF Co A

TO _____

TO TOC

TEXT OF MESSAGE

INFORMATION FROM WOMAN IN
VALLAGE TO PFC PLT. SGT.
1 HOUR AGO NVA CAME INTO
VALLAGE, NVA TOLD WOMAN, THIS
ELEMENT will be ~~wiped~~ ^{wiped} OUT IN
EIGHT DAYS.

CO _____
S1 _____
S2 _____
S3 _____
S4 _____
Co A _____
Co B _____
Co C _____
Co E _____
HHC _____

ACTION TAKEN
ATTACH _____

BDE _____
MORT _____
RECON _____
G/S _____

Group 4
Retired at 3 Year
Involuntary Discharged
After 12 Years

S-3 - 5
En CO - 1
Arty 1-14 - 1
is - 1 @

Info. 1-14-54
At 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
145818
10/27/5

21 Copies

in, 52d Inf

RVN, BS 631992

Eff 171200H November 1967

Patrol O 1-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

1.	1-52	A-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	683972
2.	1-52	A-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190730	708958
3.	1-52	A-3	N	FT	A	181745-190645	689979
4.	1-52	A-4	N	FT	A	181830-190715	693977
5.	1-52	A-5	N	FT	A	181815-190630	704971
6.	1-52	A-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191500	SWEEP
7.	1-52	A-7	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191600	SWEEP
8.	1-52	B-1	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	580001
9.	1-52	B-2	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	573015
10.	1-52	B-3	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	566012
11.	1-52	B-4	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	575018
12.	1-52	B-5	N	SQD	A	181845-190600	596997
13.	1-52	B-6	N	SQD	A	181900-190100	609995 CAP
14.	1-52	B-7	D	FT	A	190700-191600	567098
15.	1-52	B-8	D	PLT	RP	190700-191400	SWEEP
16.	1-52	B-9	D	PLT	S/C	191300-191500	SWEEP
17.	1-52	B-10	D	FT	S/C	190630-190730	ROAD SWEEP
18.	1-52	C-1	N	SQD	A	181830-190700	651957
19.	1-52	C-2	N	SQD	A	181800-190630	651957
20.	1-52	C-3	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
21.	1-52	C-4	N	FT	A	181830-190700	643963
22.	1-52	C-5	D	PLT (-)	S/C	190900-191400	SWEEP
23.	1-52	C-6	D	PLT (-)	S/C	191230-191600	SWEEP
24.	1-52	E-1	B	PLAT	OP	181800-191800	622017
25.	1-52	E-2	D	SQD	S/C	190615-190730	ROAD SWEEP

AKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SEAMAN
S-3

2 Incl

1. Annex A (Night Operations)
2. Annex B (Day Operations)

DISTRIBUTION:

- Bde - 30
- Co's - 2 @
- S-2 - 1
- S-3 - 5
- Bn CO - 1
- Arty 1-14 - 1
- CAP Teams - 1 @

Group 4
Declassified At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
At or 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			page no	no of pages
organization of installation		location	period covered	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992	from	to
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.	hour date	hour date
			2400 19 Nov 67	2400 19 Nov 67
			action taken	in
1	0001	Journal opened	J	
2	0050	Fr: Recon - SITREP - No change	Bde, Dty Off, J	
3	0050	Fr: CAP #1 - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
4	0100	Fr: Co B - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
5	0155	Fr: CAP #2 - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
6	0200	Fr: Co B - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
7	0200	Fr: Co C - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
8	0200	Fr: Co A - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
9	0250	Fr: Co A - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
10	0300	Fr: Co B - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
11	0300	Fr: Co C - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
12	0355	Fr: CAP #2 - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
13	0359	Fr: Co A - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
14	0400	Fr: Co B - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
15	0400	Fr: Co C - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
16	0500	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
17	0600	Fr: Recon - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J	
18	0550	Fr Co B: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, Log	
19	0600	Fr Co C: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, Log	
20	0600	Fr Co A: SITREP -no change	Bde, Dty Off, Log	
21	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, Log	
22	0700	Fr Co B & Recon: SITREP -no change	Bde, Dty Off, Log	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-52 - 2

C-1-52 - 2

E-1-52 - 2

Army INO 1-14 - 1

CAP Tm's - 6

Downgraded At 3 Year
In 1st Declassified
At 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/29/01

Graded to Unclassified: 20 Jan 68

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 5/24/01

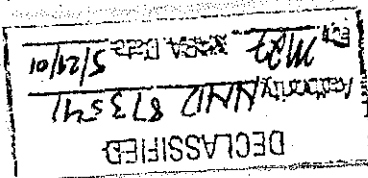
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	hour	date	hour	date
			0001	19 Nov 67	2400	19 Nov 67
em	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken	
in	out					
23	0703	Fr Co A: patrol has returned, reported no contact			Bde, Dty Off, Log	
24	0704	Fr Co C: patrol has returned, reported no contact			Bde, Dty Off, Log	
25	0710	Fr C&C: sighted a man laying on the beach, they are sitting down by the drowned body			Bde, Dty Off, Log	
26	0720	Fr Co B: unable to operate as planned because unable to get chow out			Dty Off, Log	
27	0723	Co A: senior aid man needs to talk to the Serгон to tell him what supplies he needs			Dty Off, Log	
28	0728	Fr Co B: patrols are back in			Dty Off, Log	
29	0730	Fr Recon: road clearing left my loc at 0600 he will be coming to your loc			Dty Off, Log	
30	0731	To Bde: notified Bde that all of our patrols are in			Dty Off, Log	
31	0800	Fr Recon: road in now clear			Dty Off, Log	
32	0805	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Log	
33	0811	To All Companies: notified companies to bring their FO with them to meeting today at 0900			Dty Off, Log	
34	0900	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Log	
35	0945	Fr Recon: SITREP -no change			Dty Off, Log	
36	1000	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Log	
37	1059	Fr Recon: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Log	
38	1100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, Log	
39	1045	Fr Bde S2: pilot flying over area, spotted 50 to 75 men dressed in black pajamas, near Co A at loc BS 675975, BS 693975, sighting about 0945 (delayed entry)			S2, Dty Off, Log	
40	1103	Fr Bde: patrol plans have to be in to Bde by 1200 hrs, if not have to know when			Dty Off, Log	
41	1104	Fr Co B: 3rd plt is at check point C and on the way in			Dty Off, Log	
42	1118	Fr Co A: checked out area where 50 to 75 men were sighted at 0945, have found nothing			Bde, Dty Off, Log	
43	1213	Fr Co A: patrols are leaving for mission			Dty Off, Log	
44	1237	Fr Co A: searching this village, need chopper for detainees; Reply: will have chopper			Dty Off, Log	

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty
 ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman
 down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		from	to
				hour date	hour date
				0001 19 Nov 67	2400 19 Nov 67
rem	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken	
to	in out				
45	1307	Fr Bde: inform LTC Roach that General Beach is enroute to his location		Bn CO, Dty Off, Log	
46	1314	Fr S3: contact Bn XO and inform him that the General is enroute to the TOC		XO, Dty Off, Log	
47	1317	Fr S2: informed the TOC that General Beach is enroute to Co C position, would like LTC Roach to meet him there		Bn CO, Dty Off, Log	
48	1320	To Co C: have CPT Bocher contact TOC when the ADC arrives at his loc and meets the Bn CO		Dty Off, Log	
49	1321	Fr S4: inform the XO that Bde CO is on route to this loc, meet at TOC		XO, Dty Off, Log	
50	1326	Fr CAP 4: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, Log	
51	1326	Fr Recon: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, Log	
52	1327	Fr S2: has ADC arrived at your loc; Reply: No		Dty Off, Log	
53	1328	Fr S2 to Co B: has ADC arrived your loc; Reply was affirmative		Dty Off, Log	
54	1329	To Bde: ADC is at Co C and will be going to Co A shortly		Dty Off, Log	
55	1337	S2 to Co A: let this station know when ADC arrives your loc		Dty, Off, Log	
56	1345	Fr S2 to Co A: inform Bn CO that ADC is at Co A		Dty Off, Log	
57	1346	Fr S3: inform Bn XO, S2 that ADC is now at Co A position		Bde, XO, S2, Log	
58	1350	Fr Co A: at 6995 object one VC KIA with web gear, one M1 Carbine, one PW (VC Captain) will hold him until chopper arrives at this loc (refer to 191430 msg)		Bde, Dty Off, Log	
59	1355	Fr Co B: when are we TO EXPECT the ADC at this loc		Dty Off, Log	
60	1356	Fr S3 to S2: KIA to be returned to this loc or to Bde; ACTION: leave him were he was shot		Dty Off, Log	
61	1407	Fr S3 to TOC: were should we bring the KIA Reply: KIA should be left in place=		Dty Off, Log	
62	1410	Fr S3: notify Co B that ADC is on his way to their loc; ACTION: Co B notified		Dty Off, Log	
63	1412	Fr Co A: another KIA in the same area, cannot find weapon as yet, no time our loc yet		Dty Off, Log	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

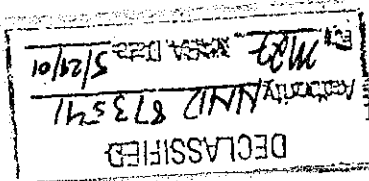
form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

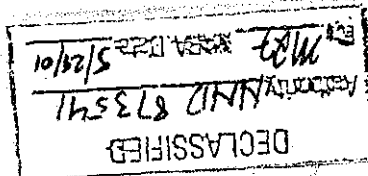
CONFIDENTIAL



		from		to	
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993			
em	time	hour	date	hour	date
64	1421	0001	19 Nov 67	2400	19 Nov 67
in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken	
64	1421	Fr Co A: loc of KIA BS 699959, time of KIA 1355 hrs		Bde, S2, J	
65	1430	Fr S2: the other coord was the wrong coord of the POW, right coord is 699959 (pertains to 191350 msg 58)		Bde, Dty Off, J	
66	1435	To Co C: services will be held at their loc at 1615 Hrs, To HHC & Co E; services here at 1500		Dty Off, J	
67	1440	Fr S2: weapon found M-1 SN 3373504, 34 rds 30.06 1 piece plastic cloth 4"X 5", 1 piece rayon 6"X6", 1 M1A1 Cleaning rod; 1 leather belt w/brass buckle 1" x 2" w/5 pointed star engraved; 2 leather Ammo pouch w/capacity of 2 m-1 clips		S3, Log	
68	1554	Fr S3: what was the size of the VC force; Reply: squad size, still looking over the area		Dty Off, J	
69	1630	Fr Co C: closed base camp		Bde, Dty Off, J	
70	1630	Fr Co A: have scrapped plans for one tonights operations, due to PF actions in same area, S3 will bring info when he comes in		Dty Off, J	
71	1637	Fr Bde S2: from POW we picked up, reported 90 VC will return to the village of AM Loc to pick up rice, Coord BS 689959		S2, S3, Bn CO, J	
72	1632	Fr S2: Co A unit is going to send a patrol down there to take care of the reported 90 VC in Am Loc, call in full details later		Bde, Dty Off, J	
73	1705	SSG Pettengill (555 Engr) was given the following assignment from S2; road repaired, helipad maint, boulder removal		Dty Off, J	
74	1720	Fr Co C: situation report, see msg 74		Bde, Dty Off, J	
75	1800	Fr Co C: a-7 patrol from Co C has departed Co area enroute to his objective		Dty Off, J	
76	1800	Fr S3: inform Co E that GND Surveillance BK is on fire, Action: notified Lt Whitley		Dty Off, J	
77	1815	request for MEDICAL EVACUATION, see msg 77		Bde, Dty Off, J	
ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty		signature			
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3		<i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>		down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10	

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL



1st Battalion, 52d Inf	Coord Bs 630993	hour	date	hour	date
tem	no	in	time	out	
			incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken
78	1815		Fr Co B: informed by Co B that they have 11 injured (6 critical, 7 wounded) request dust-off immediately. Co B states that group of men were standing at mess hall when a hand grenade was detonated in the mess area, more info to follow.		
			Action: requested dust off through Bde, sent C&C to Co B loc, C&C requested and received help from one other ship, received two dust-off ships at Co B loc, injured personnel were evacuated to the Americal Division area Medical Facilities		
79	1835		Fr Co C: reports that C-8 patrols departed its location enroute to its objective		Bn CO, S2, S3, XO, J
80	1840		Fr Co B: one man standing among group at mess hall had possession of a grenade. He pulled pin; some one yelled he had "live grenade". He then tried to reinsert pin, dropped the grenade, pick it up and attempted to throw it away. The grenade blew during his attempt to throw it away. There were 13 WIA's, four (4) are considered in "urgent" condition by Co C	S3, Dty Off, J	Bde, Dty Off, J
81	1825		Fr Co B: there were three individuals who were only slightly injured as a result of grenade explosion, they are: SP5 Niel, Sgt Lee, PFC Lee, Co B aid man states that these men can wait until morning before receiving medical treatment		Bde, XO, Dty Off, J
82	1826		Fr Co B: want to know if S3 Air could send C&C ship to bring the three men to aid station in the morning, BB5 Niel, Sgt Lee, Pfc Lee		S3 Air, Dty Off, J
83	1925		Fr Dr Ayers, 2d surgical hospital, Chu Lai: there are 12 in 2d surgical, one in 1st Marine Hospital, three deceased located at graves registration at 2d Surgical - Dr Ayres will call back when he has names of deceased (one of the deceased is Varela)		Bde, XO, Dty Off, J
84	1925		Fr Co B: ref grenade incident in Co B		
			names of injured		
			Koslow* Krajewski Page*		
			Kurek Kroll Perez*		
			Lowther Marlowe Wedgenood		
			Duckett Morgan* White		
			Harris Otto Creasy*		

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0/1-52 - 2

E/1-52 - 2

Acty INO 1-54 - 2

CAP Tm's - 6

Group
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

Downgraded to Unclassified: 20 Jan 68

DECLASSIFIED
145378
5/29/01

1st Battalion, 52d Inf Coord BS 630993 hour date 0001 19 Nov 67 hour date 2400 19 Nov 67

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
84		Names of dead; Varela, Daniel US 52721075 The five men with * by their names are considered in serious condition	XO, Dty Off, J, Bde
85	1943	Fr Co A: planned ambush by S3 is in position at present time	S3, Dty Off, J
86	1945	Fr S1: PFC Donald Gralla US 56697756 Co C who was acciendtally shot has died	Bde, XO, Dty Off, J
87	2040	Fr Co B: there is one (1) additional personnel that was slightly injured by grenade incident, he is William Cook, C Btry, 29th Arty. Unit states that Cook will wait until morning befor receiving medical treatment. Follow up report states that there were a total of 17 men evacuated as a result of grenade accident at 191815 Nov, additional mans name is Weiss	Bde, XO, Dty Off, J
88	2045	Fr S1: request that TOC relay following msg to Co B. Two men from Co B should be sent to 2d Surgical at 200715 (NLT 0800) for the purpose of identifying deceased personnel. The two men (one an officer providing he can identify psnl) are to report to A&D seaction Graves Registration	Bde, Co B XO, Dty Off, J
89	2045	To Bde (SP Yurick) SPOT REPORT, see msg 89	Dty Off, J
90	2045	To Bde: SPOT REPORT, see msg 90	Dty Off, J
91	2050	Fr Bde: Chu Lai defense command reports a fire fight in grid sq 5700, this in one of 1-52 Inf ambush sites, check it out and inform Bde. Action: notified Co B to check his element for any reported activity in their area	Dty Off, J
92	2115	Fr Co B: reports that there is no reported acitivity in his area	Bde, Dty Off, J
93	2145	Fr S5: called by IL requesting permission to a movie on the village of Hai Hinh (1) BT 610018 on evening of 20 Nov	Dty Off, J
94	2155	Fr Bde 3: insure that report of grenade incident in Co B covers following info (1) effective combat effectiveness on Co B (2) number of sqd of plt that personnel belong to Action: Lt Barnfather took info to Bde 20 Nov	INO, Dty Off, J
typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty		signature	

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

down graded at 3 yr

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

0/1-52 - 2

8/1-52 - 2

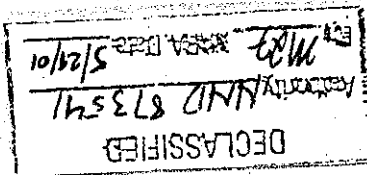
7/1-54 - 2

6

Downgraded At 3 Year

In 1983; Declassified

after 12 years



1st Battalion, 52d Inf	Coord BS 630993	hour	date	hour	date
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken	
95	2210	Fr Co A: One of its patrols at 690976 has two men w/gunshot wounds. One in foot and one in thigh. Requested dustoff thru Bde. Accident occurred at 2141 hrs.		S3, Log, Bde	
96	2200	Fr A Co: Request dustoff. 2 men shot. one in ankle, other in thigh. Coord BS 690976. Pick up sight secure. Markings will be flash lights		S3, Log, Bde	
97	2230	Fr Helicopter: Have wounded men aboard at this time.		S3, Bde, Log	
98	2230	Fr A Co: Request for Medical Evacuation		S3, Bde, Log	
99	2235	Fr B Co: Plt Sgt & B CO are going up to surgical tomorrow for identification purposes.		S3, Log	
100	2237	Fr B CO: Request permission to cancel Patrol B-8 tomorrow. Reply: Permission granted.		S3, Bde, Log	
101	2245	Fr B Co: Injured in grenade incident not members of 1/52.		S3, S1, Log	
102	2300	Fr Bde #: Ref Grenade incident at Co B CP. There are two deand instead of three.		B Co, S-1, S3, Log	
103	2330	Fr Co A: Patrol was split for some reason: One element spotted suspected enemy movement of approximate Plt size. This element then withdrew from their location to the vicinity of other half of patrol. At this time firing occurred.		S3, Log	
104	2400	Journal closed		Log	

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEAMAN, Maj, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman
down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL O 2-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series

10/52/5
12588 ZINN
DECLASSIFIED

November 1967

ad 6739 IV.

Act	Perm.	PUL# & UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TIME	LOCATION
	1.	1-A/1-52	SQD	OP	191300-201800(B)	684958
	2.	2-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500(N)	709964
	3.	3-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500(N)	701965 PF NOT COA
	4.	4-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500(N)	683978
	5.	5-A/1-52	PLT (+)	S/C	201000-201730(D)	SWEEP
	6.	6-A/1-52	PLT	RP	200730-201600(D)	SWEEP DELETE
	7.	7-A/1-52	PLT	RP	200730-201600(D)	SWEEP DELETE
	8.	1-B/1-52	SQD	A	191815-200600(N)	600993
	9.	2-B/1-52	SQD	A	191830-200615(N)	584006
	10.	3-B/1-52	SQD	A	191810-200630(N)	567005
	11.	4-B/1-52	SQD	A	191820-200600(N)	574010
	12.	5-B/1-52	SQD	A	191825-200615(N)	584027
	13.	6-B/1-52	FT	A	191900-200800(N)	609995 CAP
	14.	7-B/1-52	FT	OP	200630-201600(D)	603994
	15.	8-B/1-52	PLT	RP	200700-201400(D)	SWEEP
	16.	9-B/1-52	FT	S/C	200630-200730(D)	ROAD SWEEP
	17.	10-B/1-52	FT	S/C	200900-201200(D)	SWEEP CAP
	18.	1-C/1-52	SQD	A	191800-200600(N)	646960
	19.	2-C/1-52	SQD	A	191830-200630(N)	649967
	20.	3-C/1-52	SQD	A	191845-200700(N)	646953
	21.	4-C/1-52	Co (-)	S/C	201000-201600(D)	SWEEP
Perm	22.	1-D/1-52	PLT	OP	191800-201800(B)	621017
	23.	2-D/1-52	SQD	S/C	200600-201730(D)	ROAD SWEEP

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SEANAN
SEANAN
S-3

592012
616017 nothing
637002

4 Incl

1. Annex A (Co B & E Night Operations Overlay)
2. Annex B (Co A & C Night Operations Overlay)
3. Annex C (Co B & E Day Operations Overlay)
4. Annex D (Co A & C Day Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 198th Bde - 30
- Bn CO - 1
- Bn S2 - 1
- Bn S3 - 1
- Bn S4 - 1
- Bn S5 - 1
- Bn S6 - 1
- Bn S7 - 1
- Bn S8 - 1
- Bn S9 - 1
- Bn S10 - 1
- Bn S11 - 1
- Bn S12 - 1
- Bn S13 - 1
- Bn S14 - 1
- Bn S15 - 1
- Bn S16 - 1
- Bn S17 - 1
- Bn S18 - 1
- Bn S19 - 1
- Bn S20 - 1
- Bn S21 - 1
- Bn S22 - 1
- Bn S23 - 1
- Bn S24 - 1
- Bn S25 - 1
- Bn S26 - 1
- Bn S27 - 1
- Bn S28 - 1
- Bn S29 - 1
- Bn S30 - 1
- Bn S31 - 1
- Bn S32 - 1
- Bn S33 - 1
- Bn S34 - 1
- Bn S35 - 1
- Bn S36 - 1
- Bn S37 - 1
- Bn S38 - 1
- Bn S39 - 1
- Bn S40 - 1
- Bn S41 - 1
- Bn S42 - 1
- Bn S43 - 1
- Bn S44 - 1
- Bn S45 - 1
- Bn S46 - 1
- Bn S47 - 1
- Bn S48 - 1
- Bn S49 - 1
- Bn S50 - 1
- Bn S51 - 1
- Bn S52 - 1
- Bn S53 - 1
- Bn S54 - 1
- Bn S55 - 1
- Bn S56 - 1
- Bn S57 - 1
- Bn S58 - 1
- Bn S59 - 1
- Bn S60 - 1
- Bn S61 - 1
- Bn S62 - 1
- Bn S63 - 1
- Bn S64 - 1
- Bn S65 - 1
- Bn S66 - 1
- Bn S67 - 1
- Bn S68 - 1
- Bn S69 - 1
- Bn S70 - 1
- Bn S71 - 1
- Bn S72 - 1
- Bn S73 - 1
- Bn S74 - 1
- Bn S75 - 1
- Bn S76 - 1
- Bn S77 - 1
- Bn S78 - 1
- Bn S79 - 1
- Bn S80 - 1
- Bn S81 - 1
- Bn S82 - 1
- Bn S83 - 1
- Bn S84 - 1
- Bn S85 - 1
- Bn S86 - 1
- Bn S87 - 1
- Bn S88 - 1
- Bn S89 - 1
- Bn S90 - 1
- Bn S91 - 1
- Bn S92 - 1
- Bn S93 - 1
- Bn S94 - 1
- Bn S95 - 1
- Bn S96 - 1
- Bn S97 - 1
- Bn S98 - 1
- Bn S99 - 1
- Bn S100 - 1

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Incl 10: Declassified
After 12 Years

Downgraded to Unclassified: 20 Jan 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 5

organization or installation 1st Bn, 52d Inf location BS 631992 period covered from 0001 20 Nov 67 to 2400 20 Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
1	0001	Journal Opened	J
2	0200	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J
3	0345	Fr: Bunker Control - Bunker Control reports bunker #2 say something in the water, illum was fired, Neg results.	Dty Off, Bde, J
4	0400	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J
5	0500	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J
6	0601	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, Bde, J
7	0703	Fr: Co C - Patrol moved out at 0700 hrs.	Dty Off, Bde, J
8	0723	Fr: Co C - Inform Maj Dorf that a man in black pajamas running parralle in front of us on low ground, coord 664958.	Dty Off, Bde, J S2
9	0724	Fr: Recon - Received 3 rds of sniper fire from SON TRA due south of Romeo's position, coord 626015.	Dty Off, Bde, J S2
10	0725	Fr: Co A - All night patrols in at 0715	Dty Off, Bde, J
11	0758	Fr: Co C - Is Co A patrol near our location? Reply: Is possible, check PATROL O overlays.	Dty Off, J
12	0758	Fr: Co C - Received sniper fire from our front request Arty. Reply from S3 go through proper procedure for arty support.	Dty Off, S3, Bde, J
13	0820	Fr: MAJ Benn - Were all psnl involved in Co A incident from Co A or were PF's involved too? Reply: Fr: PSG Douma - All psnl were from Co A.	Dty Off, Dty NCO, J
14	0805	Fr: MAJ Benn - How many were injured in Co B grenade incident? Reply: (from msg forms) 1 killed, 1 died in hospital, 18 injured, 5 of 18 not serious, 2 of 18 not from 1/52 (1 fr 4/31 Inf, 1 fr C/29 Arty), 1 of 18 fr Hq Co 1/52 Inf (medic).	Dty Off, Dty NCO, Bde, J

name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

A/1-52 - 2
B/1-52 - 2
C/1-52 - 2
E/1-52 - 2
Army LNO 1-14 - 1
CAP Tm's - 6

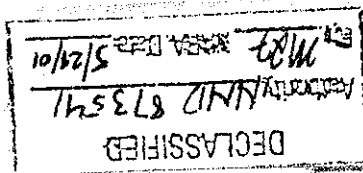
Downgraded At 3 yr intervals, Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

graded to Unclassified: 20 Jan 68

Authority NND 873541
M27 NSA Date 5/24/01

TIAL



Organization or installation		Location		Period covered	
		CONFIDENTIAL			
		from	to		
		hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992		0001	20 Nov 67
		2400	20 Nov 67		
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken	
15		0805	To: Bde - All patrols are in.	Dty Off, Bde, J	
16	0812		Fr: Bn CO to Co C @ received six or seven rds of sniper fire over our heads. Reply fr Co C will pull my elements North of that and put a barrage where the firing is coming from. Arty was refused.	Dty Off, Bde, Arty, J	
17	0839		Fr: Co C - Picked up two people, no wpns, moving to our front. Should we hold them or let them go? Reply: fr S2 - if they aren't on the black list and have ID's let them go.	Dty Off, S2, J	
18	1015		Fr: Recon - Receiving fire at coord 624015. we are receiving a few rds every hour fr behind our position.	Dty Off, Bde, CAP-5 & CAP-4, J	
19	1015		Fr: SGM - Co A moving south through village of AN LOC will shortly be moving West. They observed approx 50 Vietnamese about 50-75 meters in front of them moving away.	Dty Off, S3, S2, Bde, J	
20	1037		Fr: Co C - We have 66 psnl who we are holding until operation is over, psnl came from our rear.	Dty Off, S2, J	
21	1059		Fr: Co A - We are receiving sniper fire. We are 800 meters from Co C. Fire was coming fr village at 692950.	Dty Off, S2, Bde, J	
22	1110		Fr: Co A - Receiving sniper fire from village, request to put fire into this village. Reply: Use what ever action necessary.	Dty Off, S2, Bde, J	
23	1134		To: Co B CO fr; MAJ Seaman - have no overlay for Patrol B-29 on 22 Nov	CO Co B, Dty Off, J	
24	1137		Fr: S3 - Co A - Understand you have no plans for your next activity. Reply: have plans with me; still receiving sniper fire from village and there may be booby traps in area.	Dty Off, S2, Bde, J	
25	1155		Fr: Bunker Control - Gaurds are detaining a Vietnamese in civilian clothes carrying a 45 cal pistol at south gate, claims to be an agent from BHIN SON	Dty Off, S2, Bde, J	

ed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

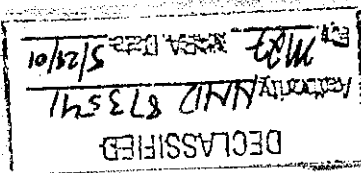
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



Organization or installation		Location	period covered			
			from	to		
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992	0001	20 Nov 67	2400	20 Nov 67
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
26	1222	Fr: Co B - Request MEDIVAC for a Vietnamese at CAP #2 location.	Dty Off, Bde, S2, J			
27	1235	Fr: Co C - 63 vietnamese psnl came up to our rear, checked ID's, all in order so let them pass. Am presently heading due East along the trail.	Dty Off, S2, J			
28	1243	Fr: Co B - for info - Co B XO sighted a patrol of 8 men at 0345 the patrol ~~of~~ fired one white flare. Movement was from NW to SE.	Dty Off, S2, J			
29	1310	Fr: Co C - Am pulling out of position to return to CP.	Dty Off, S3, J			
30	1345	Fr: Co B CO - Have important info for Bn XO ref grenade incident. Request he come to my location.	Dty Off, XO, J			
31	1405	Fr: Bde CO to: Bn CO - Am coming to your location and would like you to go out with me and check out the area.	Dty Off, J			
32	1418	Fr: Co C - Am proceeding with mission, no contact as of yet.	Dty Off, J			
33	1420	Fr: Co C - Present location is BT 670007	Dty Off, Map, J			
34	1425	Fr: Co B XO (relayed to Co B CO) - psnl must have proper uniform at all times, don't let psnl bunch up and no grenades will be worn on person.	Dty Off, B CO, J			
35	1505	Fr Co C: C closed his perimeter at 1505	Dty Off, J			
36	1515	Fr Helicopter: heading four VIP pad, ADC a board	S3, Dty Off, J			
37	1525	Fr Recon: 4-6 sniper rds fired into their loc. rds are coming from village to the north, elements working in village with recon say popular froces are firing on recon position	Bde, Dty Off, J			
38	1605	Fr Bde S2: weather report Action: to all Co's	Dty Off, J			
39	1635	Fr Co B: found unknown ordnance; found frag typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty	signature			

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Andrew M. Seaman
down graded at 3 yr

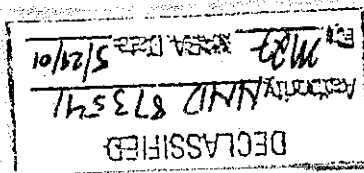
A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

11-52 - 2
11-52 - 2
11-52 - 2

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years



organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to		
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	0001	20 Nov 67	2400	20 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken	
39			granade w/wooden plug in top, has pressure or pull release fuze, Action: S2 was aware of this and info Co B's XO to disposition of granade		S3, Dty Off, J	
40	1655		Fr Co A: all elements are in base camp at this time		Dty Off, J	
41		1659	To Bde: requested permission to scratch patrols A6 & A6 (plt plan 2/67 will be daylight activities 21 Nov) also Plt A7 on overlay as A9		Dty Off, J	
42	1735		Fr Binh Son Dist Advisor: loc of PF & RD units PF8 - BS 539955 PF 11 - BS 614937 RD 15 - BS 594923 BS 580952 RD 17 - BS 605934 BS 595919		Dty Off, J	
43		1841	To All Co's: advised CO's of a meeting at S3 loc at 210800 Nov		Dty Off, J	
44	1914		Fr Co C: patrol#3 has been cancelled		Bde, Dty Off, J	
45		2000	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J	
46	2020		Fr BK Control: movement in fron to BK 7, 30 meters out, one person or his shadow was watvhed for 5 min, coord BS 637994, fired SA and M79, rifle plt of Co E manning BK		Bde, Dty Off, J	
47	2102		Fr CAP: loc BS 024696 patrol Tiger#1A is now departing		Dty Off, J	
48	2110		Fr Bde: Unit briefing on preformance on 21 Nov, AC47, briefing on AC47 employment on 21 Nov, time of briefing 210900, place 198th Bde briefing room, each maneuver Co & firing Btry will be presented by a Commissioned Off, The S3 & S3 Air should/Co A,C,E, S3, XO also attend, and any interested psnl		S3 Air, Dty Off, J	
49		2120	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
50		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
51	2215		Fr Co B: plat sgt of 2nd said we had somme users of marijuana, request CID team be sent to this loc		Bde, Dty Off, J	
52	2227		sugest you make a search of the area Fr Bde reference msg 51		Co B, Dty Off, J	
53	2230		Fr Bde: the CID team sill be at your loc first thing in the morning (ref msg 51)		Co B, Dty Off, J	
54	2237		Fr S2: Bn CO requested the two marijuana be ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty		signature	
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3					down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL from

[illegible]

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

signature
Charles W. Jones
 down graded at 3 yr

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 42 Copies

Hq, 1st Bn 52d Inf

BS 631992

November 1967

10/12/5
145818
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL O 2-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Serie

nd 6739 IV.

	PLT# & UNIT	SIZE	TYPE	TIME	LOCATION
1.	1-A/1-52	SQD	OP	191300-201800 (B)	684958
2.	2-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500 (N)	709964
3.	3-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500 (N)	701965
4.	4-A/1-52	SQD	A	191900-200500 (N)	693978
5.	5-A/1-52	PLT (+)	S/C	201000-201730 (D)	SWEEP
6.	6-A/1-52	PLT	RP	200730-201600 (D)	SWEEP
7.	7-A/1-52	PLT	RP	200730-201600 (D)	SWEEP
8.	1-B/1-52	SQD	A	191815-200600 (N)	600993
9.	2-B/1-52	SQD	A	191830-200615 (N)	584006
10.	3-B/1-52	SQD	A	191810-200630 (N)	567005
11.	4-B/1-52	SQD	A	191820-200600 (N)	574010
12.	5-B/1-52	SQD	A	191825-200615 (N)	584027
13.	6-B/1-52	FT	A	191900-200800 (N)	609995 CAP
14.	7-B/1-52	FT	OP	200630-201600 (D)	603994
15.	8-B/1-52	PLT	RP	200700-201400 (D)	SWEEP
16.	9-B/1-52	FT	S/C	200630-200730 (D)	ROAD SWEEP
17.	10-B/1-52	FT	S/C	200900-201200 (D)	SWEEP CAP
18.	1-C/1-52	SQD	A	191800-200600 (N)	646960
19.	2-C/1-52	SQD	A	191830-200630 (N)	649967
20.	3-C/1-52	SQD	A	191845-200700 (N)	646953
21.	4-C/1-52	Co (-)	S/C	201000-201600 (D)	SWEEP
22.	1-E/1-52	PLAT	OP	191800-201800 (B)	621017
23.	2-E/1-52	SQD	S/C	200600-200730 (D)	ROAD SWEEP

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SEAMAN
S-3

4 Incl

1. Annex A (Co B & E Night Operations Overlay)
2. Annex B (Co A & C Night Operations Overlay)
3. Annex C (Co B & E Day Operations Overlay)
4. Annex D (Co A & C Day Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 198th Bde - 30
- Bn CO - 1
- Bn S2 - 1
- Bn S3 - 1
- A/1-52 - 2
- B/1-52 - 2
- C/1-52 - 2
- E/1-52 - 2
- Arty LNO 1-14 - 1
- CAP Tm's - 6

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Downgraded to Unclassified: 20 Jan 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of page 5

organization or installation

location

period covered

CONFIDENTIAL

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

1st Battalion, 52d Inf

Coord BS 630993

0001

21 Nov 67

2400

21 Nov 67

item

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc

action taken

1 0001

Journal Opened

J

2 0007

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

3 0045

Fr Co A,B,C, Recon, Radar, CAP 4&5: SITREP
no change

Dty Off, J

4 0100

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

5 0200

Fr Co A,B,C, Recon Radar, CAP 1,4,5: SITREP
no change

Dty Off, J

6 0200

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

7 0205

Fr CAP 2: through CAP 4 reported they spotted
2 basket boats and 1 sampam in river w/no
lights on. CAP 4 was firing on boats as boats
circled island/ CAP 4 requested Ill
Action: LNO requested coord fr CAP 4, they had
no map and would try to get coord fr CAP 2
Bde not notified immediately because coord
were not known, see 210340

Dty Off, J

8 0230

Fr Bde: are we having mortar firing at coord
600000 (Co B sector) Action: checked with
Co B, Reply: No

Bde, Dty Off, J

9 0300

Fr Co A,B,C, Recon Radar, CAP 1,4,5, BK Control:
SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

10 0306

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

11 0330

Fr BK Control: BK 12 spotted movement to front,
150 meters to front, number of psnl unknown,
will keep you informed, coord BS 635994

Bde, Dty Off, J

12 0340

Fr CAP 4: gave approx loc to island BT 618020,
Bde advised that boats will not be fired upon
unless they fire on us, we advised CAP 4&2 to cease
fire and to observe boats

Dty Off, J

13 0345

Fr BK 12: requested Ill, Action: Arty trying
to get clearance

Bde, Dty Off, J

14 0330

Fr Co A,B,C, Recon, Radar, CAP 4,5, BK Control:
SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

15 0400

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off, J

16 0407

Fr Arty: Ill being fired,

Bk Cont, Bde, Dty
Off, J

17 0419

Fr BK 12: saw shadows, to front of position
signature

Bde, Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

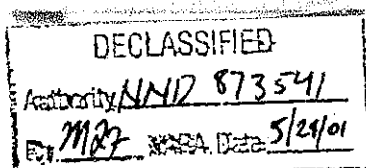
down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

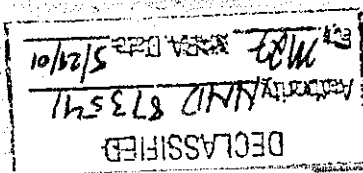
intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

Downgraded to Unclassified: 21 Jan 68



Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

90-2



organization or installation		location		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	21 Nov 67	2400	21 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
18	0500		Fr Co A,B,C,Radar, Recon, BK Control, CAP 1,5,4;		Dty Off, J		
19		0505	SITREP - no change To Bde; SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		
20	0530		Fr Radar: 7 sampans passing our position, heading south to north, coord 622988		Bde, Dty Off, J		
21	0539		Fr Co A: will be moving ambush into a blocking position, Action: To Bde at 0600		Dty Off, J		
22	0555		Fr Recon: SITREP - road sweep activity starting now		Bde, Dty Off, J		
23	0600		Fr B, C, Radar, Cap 1, Cap 2 Bk Control - Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
24		0600	To Bde: Co A patrol moving out. Recon Road sweep in progress. Other elements - no chg		Dty Off, J		
25	0630		Fr Alpha Ptl #8: Alpha elements are moving out to objective.		Dty Off, J		
26	0700		Fr A, B, C, Recon, Radar, CAP 1, CAP4; Sitrep - Co A moving (ptl) toward An Loc; Other elements, no change		Bde, Dty Off, J		
27	0700		To Bde; Sitrep - same as previous msg.		Dty Off, J		
28	0710		Fr B Co: Have new chopper pad. Request you notify Bde and have CC give us a call so we can pop smoke.		Bde, Dty Off, J		
29	0720		Fr Alpha Ptl: Entering objective (An Loc) Using PSYOP team.		Dty Off, J		
30	0730		Fr Alpha 36: Using PSYOP team. Some villagers are carrying corn, others are not. Unusual		Dty Off, J		
31	0755		Recon: Road from E Co to gate is clear.		Dty Off, J		
32	0754		Fr Alpha 3rd Ptl: PSYOP team questioned villagers. Found names of suspected VC.		Dty Off, J		
33	0900		Fr Recon: Sitrep - no change. Finished road sweep at 0830.		Dty Off, Bde, J		
34	0900		Fr CAP 4: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
35	0904		Fr A Co: Have girl at CAP 3. She is going into convulsions. Request dust off. (Granted)		Dty Off, J		
36	0925		Fr A 3rd Ptl: Joined 1st Ptl, have 5 new names. Now leaving village of An Loc.		Dty Off, J		
37	0925		Fr Alpha: Medivac had reached Cap 3.		Bde, Dty Off, J		
38							

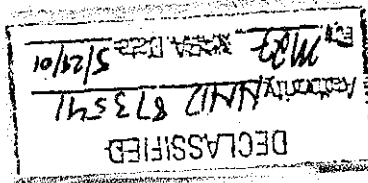
ed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



Organization or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	21 Nov 67	2400	21 Nov 67
Item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
no	in	out					
38	0940		Fr Bravo 30: What about CID personnel that were supposed to check out incident of last night. Reply: Will send them as soon as they arrive.				Dty Off, J
39	1005		Fr Co A, B, C, & CAP 4: Alpha - Both ambush ptls are w/psyop team. Bravo - Ambushes have returned, Results, Neg. Charley - Ambushes have returned and neg contact. Cap 4 - no chg				Dty Off, J
40		1005	To Bde: Forwarded info contained in msgs 36, 37, 38, 40.				Dty Off, J
41	1045		Fr Alpha: 3rd Plt now entering Van Tuong (1) checking for VC suspects.				Dty Off, J
42		1201	To Bde: Sitrep - ne				Dty Off, J
43	1211		Fr Charlie: Location - BS 646964				Dty Off, J
44	1225		Fr Bravo: Location: BS 607988				Dty Off, J
45	1325		Fr Alpha: Alpha patrols have closed base camp				Dty Off, J
46	1359		Fr Bravo: Location coord: 607998				Dty Off, J
47		1400	To Bde: Sitrep				Dty Off, J
48	1405		Fr Co A: Popular forces element with 2d Plt Co A (664983) has informed 2d Plt Sgt that a company size VC unit is located vic Tauong Plt #1, 627972 and Thuong #4, 634982-Thuong-#634982.				Bde, Dty Off, J
49	1435		Fr Bde S5: Bde civic action psyops meeting 25 Nov 1000 - 1200 hrs Bde conference Rm. Bn & Sep Co Civic action officers & Psyops officers are required to attend. Letter will follow.				Dty Off, J
50	1534		Fr Bravo: Our patrol element will return from OP at 1600 hrs. B-8 recon patrol searched tunnel. Results - neg.				Dty Off, J
51	1554		Fr Bde S2: reports of a 3 day political meeting at An Thoi (1) and will end today. Action: Called Bde to see if they had notified ROK MC elements. Reply: yes.				Dty Off, J, S2

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

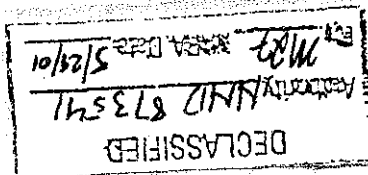
Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



Organization or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	21 Nov 67	2400	21 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
52	1545		Fr Co C: patrol C-1 returned 1250, neg results		Dty Off, J		
53	1553		Fr Co B: patrol #7 is moving back into our loc, neg results		Dty Off, J		
54	1600		Fr Co B: patrols 4&5 have been scratched for today		Bde, Dty Off, J		
55		1600	To Bde: SITREP -patrol #7 returned, neg results		Dty Off, J		
56	1625		Fr FAC: checked out area, neg results, but to the south there is a possible Aty target, loc BS 641953		Arty LNO, Dty Off, J		
57	1635		Fr Recon: a Vietnamese Red Cross worker has an old man with broken arm, we can seem to do much for him, request evacuation for him to Bn area, Reply: will evacuate w/C&C ship		Dty Off, J		
58	1652		Fr CoB: patrol #7 has returned to camp, neg results		Dty Off, J		
59	1715		Fr S3: msg from Pomcat, Binhson district advisor, loc of PF patrols BS 610991, BS 618995, BT 613000		Bde, Dty Off, J		
60	1803		Fr Radar: request permission to get ride of hand grenades; Reply: put in one place and mark and report loc to S3		Dty Off, J		
61	1927		S3 To Co B: Co B 1st Plt will be moved by the C&C some times during to afternoon on 22 Nov		Dty Off, J		
62	1937		Fr S2: if things start moving at 0300 don't start shooting etc w/out permission		Dty Off, J		
63	1940		S2 to Co E: stop all vehicles and check them out, if after 0300 ID must be used		Dty Off, J		
64	1947		Fr Co C: two patrols tonight ran into each other and combined in to one, C3 & C1 in C1 loc		Bde, Dty Off, J		
65		2040	To Recon: no commo with recon nlt OP		Dty Off, J		
66	2043		Fr Recon: Spot Report, see msg 66		Dty Off, J, Bde		
67	2050		Fr Co C: Spot Report, see msg 67		Dty Off, J, Bde		
68		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J		

Signature and name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

down graded at 3 yr

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

Downgraded to Unclassified: 21 Jan 68

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation	Location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf	CoordBS 630993	0001	21 Nov 67	2400	21 Nov 67

[illegible]

Print name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature

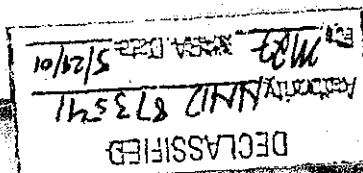
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

down graded at 3 yr
intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

JOURNAL



31992

211800-221800 November 1967

PATROL O 4-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

	UNIT	DNB.	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1.	1-52/A-1	B	SQD	OP	211800	221800	BS 684958	24 hours
2.	1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	211815	220630	BS 698968	SP/RP BS 700971
3.	1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	211800	220645	BS 689968	SP/RP BS 700971
4.	1-52/A-4	N	SQD	A	211830	220615	BS 703972	SP/RP BS 700971
5.	1-52/A-5	D	PLAT (-)	S/C	220800	221500	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 700971
6.	1-52/A-5	D	"	RP	221000	221800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 700971
7.	1-52/B-1	N	SQD	A	211810	220600	BS 588995	SP/RP BS 587015
8.	1-52/B-2	N	SQD	A	211815	220610	BS 580030	SP/RP HT 587015
9.	1-52/B-3	N	SQD	A	211820	220615	HT 588015	SP/RP HT 587015
10.	1-52/B-4	N	SQD	A	211825	220620	HT 574002	SP/RP HT 587015
11.	1-52/B-5	N	SQD	A	211830	220625	BS 592994	SP/RP HT 587015
12.	1-52/B-6	N	FT	A	211900	220400	BS 608992	SP/RP HT 614016
								CAP
13.	1-52/B-7	D	FT	OP	220630	221600	BS 602980	SP/RP HT 587015
14.	1-52/B-8	D	FT	OP	220645	221630	HT 604008	SP/RP HT 587015
15.	1-52/B-9	D	FT	S/C	220900	221200	SWEEP	SP/RP HT 614016
								CAP
16.	1-52/B-10	D	FT	S/C	220630	220730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 587015
17.	1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	211800	220630	BS 651965	SP/RP BS 655961
18.	1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	211815	220645	BS 661961	SP/RP BS 655961
19.	1-52/C-3	N	SQD	A	211830	220700	BS 654955	SP/RP BS 655961
20.	1-52/C-4	D	Co (-)	S/C	220800	221630	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 655961
21.	1-52/E-1	B	Plat	OP	211800	221800	HT 621017	24 hours
22.	1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	220600	220730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS 630992
23.	1-52/E-3	N	SQD (-)	S/C	22030	220700	RIVER SWEEP	SP/RP HT 621017

AKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

4 Incl

- 1 - ANNEX A (Co B & E Night Activities Overlay)
- 2 - ANNEX B (Co A & C Night Activities Overlay)
- 3 - ANNEX C (Co B & E Day Activities Overlay)
- 4 - ANNEX D (Co A & C Day Activities Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Same as PATROL O 3-67

Downgraded to Unclassified: 21 Jan 68

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 4

organization or installation 1st Bn, 52d Inf location BS 631992 from 0001 date 22 Nov 67 to 2400 date 22 Nov 67 period covered

item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
no	in out		
1	0001	Journal opened	J
2	0002	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
3	0050	To: Bde H/H/Cb/A - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
4	0220	Fr: Recon - Recon operations from this position are under way.	Dty Off, J
5	0305	Fr: Recon - CP location, no change, river sweep patrol waiting transportation.	Dty Off, J
6	0325	Fr: Radar - one of his warning devices at 627994 has been set off. He is going to fire hand flare. Neg results.	Dty Off, J
7	0400	To: Bde - SITREP - No change.	Dty Off, J
8	0405	Fr: Radar - sighted sampan at 4100 mils, 370 meter (HP 621004). Reply: we can't fire on them keep them under observation.	Dty Off, J
9	0410	To Recon: Can you check out sampans at HP 621004? Fr: Recon: am presently checking another area.	Dty Off, J
10	0420	Fr: Recon - we are now in the process of checking out sampans & personnel for ID's.	Dty Off, J
11	0440	Fr: Recon - checked 5 sampans, ID cards of all psnl were in order.	Dty Off, J
12	0500	To: Bde - SITREP - No change.	Dty Off, J
13	0600	To: Bde - SITREP - No change.	Dty Off, J
14	0615	Fr: Recon - sighted 90-100 sampans, stopped 6 or 7 all equipment and psnl in order.	Dty Off, J
15	0620	Fr: Co C - Patrol says it is still to dark to check the area, will check it out in 10 to 15 min.	Dty Off, J
16	0624	Fr: Recon: Road Sweep left this location 5 min ago.	Dty Off, J
17	0657	Fr: Co C - Patrol is back will send results	Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3 signature Andrew M. Seaman down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: S
OFFICIAL
SEAMAN
S3

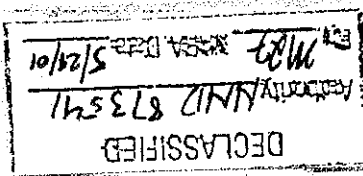
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NM12 873541
Date 11/27/01

Group IV
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 years DOD DTR 5200-10

20-2

File JPR

CONFIDENTIAL



organization or installation		location	period covered	
			from	to
			hour date	hour date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992	0001 22 Nov 67	2400 22 Nov 67
item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken
no	in out			
18	0700	Fr: Co B - 2 of our patrols are back are waiting for the other one to return.		Dty Off, J
19	0700	To: SITREP - No change, except that patrols have returned.		Dty Off, J
20	0706	Fr: Recon - Co E and Recon patrols are back.		Dty Off, J
21	0709	Fr: Co C - the patrol checked out the area of their ambush. Neg results.		Dty Off, J, S2
22	0710	Fr: Co E - MORTREP - 10 incoming hand grenades were mistaken for mortar fire.		Dty Off, S2, Bde 2, Bn CO, S3, J
23	0721	Fr: Co A - Two of my patrols are in have neg results, other patrol still out.		Dty Off, J
24	0727	To: Bde - Patrol # C-4 has been cancelled.		Dty Off, Bde, S3, J
25	0738	Fr: Recon - Road sweep just reached your gate and the road is clear.		Dty Off, S3, J
26	0740	Fr: Bravo Co - Our 3 patrols are in, Neg results.		Dty Off, Bde, J
27	0759	Fr: Co A - Have 2 detainees, one is on the black list. The other ~~an~~ has no ID, PF's believe this man is a VC. Coord 691959		Dty Off, Bde, S2, J
28	0800	To: Bde - SITREP - no change.		Dty Off, J
29	0900	To: BDE - SITREP - No change.		Dty Off, J
30	1000	To: Bde - SITREP * No change		Dty Off, J
31	1010	Fr: Co B - Results of B-1 patrol: See entry # 31 for details. 2 men entered kill zone, were challenged and fled as ambush ldr ordered comence fire. neg results.		Dty Off, S2, Bde, J
32	1100	To: Bde - SITREP - No change.		Dty Off, Bde, J
33	1200	To: Bde - SITREP * No change.		Dty Off, Bde, J
34	1246	Fr: Co C - Moving out at this time.		Dty Off, S3, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

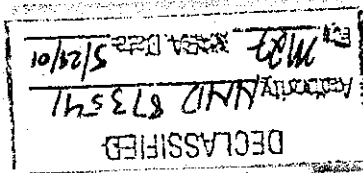
ANDREW M. STAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

Andrew M. Staman
down graded at 3 yr

CONFIDENTIAL

A form 1594

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



organization or installation location period covered
1st Bn, 52d Inf BS 631992 0001 22 Nov 67 2400 22 Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
no	in	out	
35		1300 To: Bde - SITREP - no change	Dty Off, Bde, J
36	1334	Fr: Co C - present location is BS 668953	Dty Off, Map, J
37	1345	To: Dust-Off - 1 marine with shrapnel at BS666981, extent of injuries unk.	Dty Off, Bde, Dust-Off, Lt-Greenfield, J
38	1429	Fr Co C: loc is BS 673951, will move out in 60 min =	S3, Dty Off, J
39		1600 To Bde: via LL, three additional patrols added, A-4, A-5, A-6, also SITREP	Dty Off, J
40		1635 To Co C: C still on move at this time	Dty Off, J
41	1710	Fr S2: two moggelifts to go, four psnl from Co C will be loaded	Dty Off, S3, J
42		1748 To Bde: ambushes changes, B1 - BS 591994, B2 - BS 595995, 3&4 cancelled	S3, Dty Off, J
43		1800 To Bde: SITREP	Dty Off, J
44		1810 To Bde: Spot Report, see msg 44	Dty Off, J
45		1820 To Bde: Spot Report, see msg 45	Dty Off, J
46	1825	Fr Co C: BS 682951, Co C 'night eyes'	S3, Dty Off, J
47	1830	Fr Co C; loc BS 685948	S3, Dty Off, J
48	1816	Fr Bhin Son PF, has elements at 586974, 591975, 615007, 612000, 615010, 589955	Co B, S3, Dty Off, J
49		1900 To Bde; SITREP	Dty Off, J
50	1905	Fr Co C: 81mm mortar fired a short round, 3 people slightly injured, details will follow	Bde, XO, Dty Off, J
51	1910	Fr S1: data of personnel injured from Co C. Hutchison, Michael RA 17642934 - PFC E-3 sustained cut on left wrist - not evacuated, prognosis good. Kelly John D. US 55877239 SP4E4 slight cut on upper right arm - not evacuated, prognosis good. Hahn, Harry, PFCE3, US 52688418 slightly cut on right thigh not evacuated, prognosis good. Incident occurred at LZ ANN, vic Coord BS 685948, HM were in fox hole at time of injury, all were injured as a result of fragments of mortar fire disperson from units 81mm mortars firing, insupport, incident occurred at 221900 Nov	Bde, XO, Dty Off, J

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature
down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DLR 5200.10

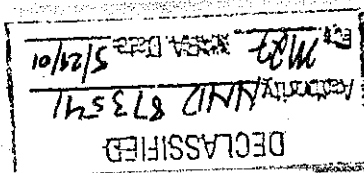
form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ from

Reproduced at the National Archives



CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d INF

Change 1 to Patrol 0 5-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

A D D

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>DWB</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1-52/A-4	CAP N	FT	A	222000	230030	BS664974	SP BS 663982 (L-3) RP BS 664974 (L-3)
1-52/A-5	CAP N	FT	A	230030	230500	BS664976	SP BS 664974 (L-3) RP BS 663982 (L-3)
1-52/A-6	CAP D	PLT	S/C	231000	231200	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 663982 (L-3) APEY BS 656983 (L-3)
1-52/A-7	D	PLT (-)	S/C	230815	231200	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 701974 APEY BS 664984

D E L E T E

1-52/A-3
1-52/B-3 and 1-52/B-4
1-52/C-3

C H A N G E

1-52/B1		BS591994	
1-52/B2		BS595995	
1-52/C-2	221800 230630	BS682951	SP/RP BS 685948

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

1. Incl

1. ANNEX A (Operations Additions and Chages Overlay)

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 5-67

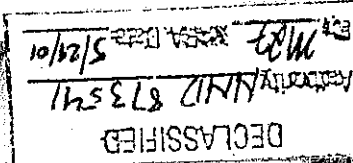
OFFICIAL

Sumner
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



92

221000-231800 November 1967

PATROL O 5-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

	UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	TOC	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1.	1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	221800	231800	BS 693977	24 hrs, OP BLACK
2.	1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	221800	230630	BS 678991	RP/SP BS 663982
3.	1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	221800	230600	BS 701952	BS 701974
4.	1-52/B-1	N	SQD	A	221700	230600	BS 603976	RP/SP BT 587015
5.	1-52/B-2	N	SQD	A	221700	230610	BS 612992	RP/SP BT 587015
6.	1-52/B-3	N	SQD	A	221720	230620	BT 600002	RP/SP BT 587015
7.	1-52/B-4	N	SQD	A	221730	230630	BS 587993	RP/SP BT 587015
8.	1-52/B-5	N	SQD	A	221740	230600	BT 574001	RP/SP BT 587015
9.	1-52/B-6 CAP N	N	FT	A	221900	230200	BT 614008	RP/SP BT 613017
10.	1-52/B-7	D	FT	OP	230700	231600	BS 607990	RP/SP BT 587015
11.	1-52/B-8	D	FT	OP	230700	231600	BS 584984	RP/SP BT 587015
12.	1-52/B-9	D	FT	RP	230700	231600	SWEEP	RP/SP BT 587015
13.	1-52/B-10	D	FT	S/C	230630	230730	ROAD SWEEP	RP/SP BT 587015
14.	1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	221815	230715	BS 673960	RP/SP BT 655961
15.	1-52/C-2	N	SQD(+)	A	TBS by 221600 Nov 67			
16.	1-52/C-3	N	SQD(+)	A	TBS by 221600 Nov 67			
17.	1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	221800	231800	BT 621017	24 hours
18.	1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	230530	230730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS 621015
19.	1-52/E-3	D	PLAT(+)	S/C	230830	231600	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 621017

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co B & E Night Activities Overlay)
2. ANNEX B (Co A & C Night Activities Overlay)
3. ANNEX C (Co B & E Day Activities Overlay)
4. ANNEX D (Co A & C Day Activities Overlay)

Distribution: Same as PATROL O 4-67 (except)

1 - Binh Son Sub-Sector

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTALION OFFICER'S LOG

page no

1

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
tem	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc		hour	date	hour	date
no	in out						
		1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	23 Nov 67
1	0001	Journal Opened		J			
2	0106	To Bde: SITREP -no change		J, Dty Off			
3	0200	To Bde: SITREP -no change=		Dty Off, J			
4	0304	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, J			
5	0400	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, J			
6	0400	Fr Bde: Bde reports that observation tower No 52 reports a group of people were seen walking on the beach in a northerly direction, maybe fisherman Reply: will inform Co B Co		Co B, Dty Off, J			
7	0500	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, J			
8	0600	To Bde: SITREP -no change		Dty Off, J			
9	0638	Fr Co A: 142 personnel moving the morning from Co A		Bde, S3 Air, S3, J			
10	0644	Fr Co B: night eyes back in and in new position		Bde, S3, S2, J			
11	0648	Fr Co B: both patrols back inside perimeter		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
12	0700	To Bde: SITREP - units participating in today's CA ready to move		Bn CO, S3, S2, J			
13	0704	Fr Co C: loc coord BS 693945		Posted, S3, Dty Off, J			
14	0714	Fr Recon: recon cleared the road to our area		XO, Dty Off, J			
15	0729	Fr S2: second loop in cold time 0727		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
16	0737	Fr S2: 3rd lift 0734		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
17	0721	Fr S2: (delayed entry) LZ 0718 and chld, PZ 0717		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
18	0744	Fr S2: 4th lift LZ 0740		Bde, S3, J, Dty Off			
19	0800	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J			
20	0805	Co C to Bn CO: loc NS 694947		Posted, Dty Off, J			
21	0940	Fr S2: Co A moving towards 2nd objective VAN TUONG (2)		Bde, S2, Dty Off, J			
22	1000	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J			
ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty		signature					
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3		<i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>		down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10			

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

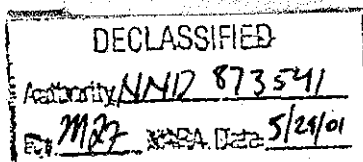
Same as PATROL 0 5-67

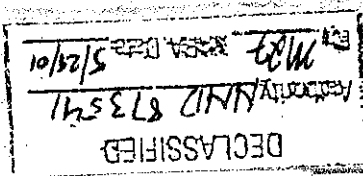
Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 5-67

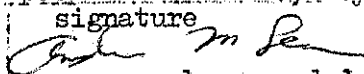
OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

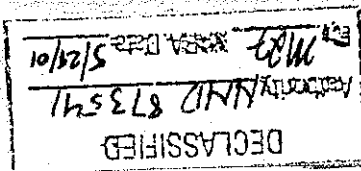
S3

graded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10



organization or installation		location		period covered			
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	23 Nov 67	2400	23 Nov 67
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
	in	out					
23	1000		Fr Co A: arrived VON TUONG (2) BS 697944, and starting search	BDE, Posted, S3, J			
24	1000		Fr Co E: P+1 E-4 now at CP#2 Coord 641001	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
25		1010	To Bde 2: 3 detainees are now at this loc being ~~an~~ interrogated	S3, S2, Dty Off, J			
26	1040		Fr Bde 2: positive identifaction of VC unit at 708939, Action: ask for more info, none available info derived from RRD report	S2, S3, Dty Off, J, Posted			
27	1114		Fr Co A: searching and clearing village, coord BS 697944	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
28		1118	Bn CO to Co A: found a tunnel complex coord BS 697944, and now blowing tunnel, size of complex 100 meters	Bde, S3, DtyOff, J			
29		1303	To Bde: SITREP - no chage	Dty Off, J			
30	1304		Fr FAC: airborne over your area, do you need any VR's Reply: DNCO requested VR of Crid sqs 6593, 6895, 7093, 6497, 6397, 6398	Bde, S3, Bn CO, J			
31	1315		Airborne FAC reports seeing 5 VN carrying yokes and baskets. When they saw him they split off road. 4 have now joined up and are going west and the other is going north	Bde, S3, Log			
32	1320		Fr: C Co-loc coord BS 691950	Posted, Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
33	1330		Fr Co A: checking out objective that Bn CO assigned to them coord BS 683952	Bde, DtyOff, J			
34	1335		Fr CoE: Echo 4 now at CP#3	Bde, Dty Off, J			
35	1337		Bn CO to Co A: we are going to fire Arty and request loc of foward element, Reply: will mark w/ smoke	S3, Dty Off, J			
36	1340		Bn CO to Co A: request you mark forward element loc with smoke and pull them back	S3, Dty Off, J			
37	1340		BnCO to Co A: request you keep elements where they are and don't let them go farther south	S3, Dty Off, J			
38	1355		Co A to BnCO: sighted 10 S. Vietnamese south of Co C loc in wooded area	S3, Dty Off, J			
39	1400		Fr Helicopter: personnel sighted earlier moved into village to NW, 654936 parachute flares rough loc, 708932-15 cattle, 10 people	Bde, Dty. Off, J			
ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty			signature				
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation		location	period covered			
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	from	to	from	to
			hour	date	hour	date
			0001	23 Nov 67	2400	23 Nov 67
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
40	1414	Fr Arty LNO: 18 rds arty barrage at 1414 hrs				
41	1433	at 707937, suspected VC transmitter sight	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
41	1445	Fr CAP#2: request a Medvac immediately man stepped on a mine, loc 612017, LZ is secure	Bde, XO, S3, J			
43	1445	Co A CP - dead 705958 NPD, Co C CP - dead 685955 NPD	Bde, Dty Off, J			
		S2 to dust off control: casualty was US Marine, had right foot blown off, C&C ship is evacuating injured man	Bde, Dty Off, J			
44	1513	Fr Co E: Echo 4 is at CP#4	Bde, Dty Off, J			
45	1547	Fr Co A: reported finding one tunnel complex which was blown and some propaganda leaflets	Bde, S2, Dty Off, J			
46	1600	To Bde: SITREP	Dty Off, J			
47	1620	Fr Co A: village chief of Phuoc Wha 4 reported that approx 100 VC in vic coord 703937, may be attacked by CAP #, C Co, OP Black, on Co A in rainy weather, 4 known VC supposed to be working in area near Phuoc Wha 4, names are Phu Tuc, Tieu Thiu, Nguyen Miet, Nguyem Ke, they have 3 carbines, 1 bolt action of chinese make, also				
48	1700	plt size element at coord 6397 6497	Bde, S3, S2, Bn CO, J			
		To Bde: SITREP	Dty Off, J			
49	1700	Casualty Report on injured Marine	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
50	1730	Fr Co A: Co A states that enemy fire originated 200 meters southeast of their loc	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
51	1740	Fr Co B: 3rd plt neutral at coord 592995, 2nd squad, 3rd plt at 593006	Bde, Dty Off, Posted J			
52	1740	Fr Co B: locs 32 592995, 36 593006	Bde, Dty Off, Posted J			
53	1750	Fr District Advisor: loc of PF units are PO 15 601976, 596976, 586980; PO 16 709997, 604993, 612008	Bde, Co's, Dty Off, J			
54	1800	To Bde: SITREP	Dty Off, J			
55	1818	Bn CO to Co A: situation now neg contact, searched the area out fromd nothing after Arty	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J			
56	1825	Fr Co C: night ambushes positions, Bs 687951, BS 688951	Arty, Bde, Dty Off, J			
57	1838	Fr Co A: putting 3 ambushes out about 100 meters				

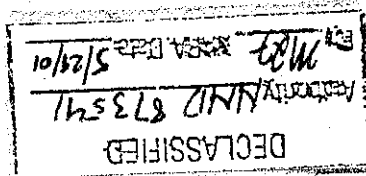
ed name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman

Form 1594

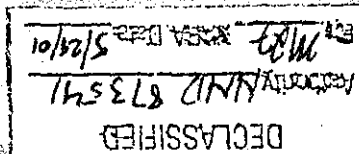
CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr
intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	23 Nov 67	2400	23 Nov 67
item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
no	in	out					
57			north, south east of my loc, locs 715942, 705952, 705932				Arty, Bde, S3, J
58		1900	To Bde: SITREP				Dty Off, J
59	1910		Fr Co A: village HOA TAY 30 to 45 VC loc 658982, No3 one company of VC loc 685992, No 5. 20 VC don't know their loc, PF reported this				Bde, S2, S3, J
60		2000	To Bde: SITREP -no change				Dty Off, J
61	2025		Fr Co C: are getting probed, our FO is getting us ill, from the south, southeast				Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
62	2045		Fr Co A: Spot Report				Bde, Dty Off, J
63	2048		Fr Co C: 3 persons probed us, went due south, they fired small arms, grenade, don't know if they hit anyone				Bde, Dty Off, J
64	2140		Fr Co B: B36 patrol heard rd chambered attempted to locate person, but found nothing, byt foot prints, two persons observed about 200 meters from position, they were about to engage when they saw weapons in their possession, personnel were fired upon, area was checked, a rd was heard chambered during check, patrol went into a perimeter 200 meters west of were action was taken				Bde, Dty Off, J
65		2200	To Bde: SITREP				Dty Off, J
66	2100		Fr Co A: Spot Report,				Bde, Dty Off, J
67	2120		Fr Bde: fire fight now BT 569009 in progress, Chu Lao defence command, reports seeing fight from bunker line, Action: contacted Co B, 3rd Plt Ldr spotted some traers that looked like cal .50				Bde, Dty Off, J
68	2231		Fr Co B: 36 patrol can find no activity in area, relocate 200 meters west of their original position, sitting up a prometer for the night, loc now 589995, ref msg 67 at 2120				Bde, Dty Off, J
69		2300	To Bde: SITREP -no change				Dty Off, J
70	2354		Fr Beacon: all our personnel back in the base				Bde, Dty Off, J
71		2400	To Bde: SITREP -no change				Dty Off, J
72	2400		Journal Closed				J
typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty				signature			
, Major, Infantry, S3				<i>John M. [unclear]</i>			



On: 1st RVN, BS 631992
Eff: 231800-241800 Nov 67

PATROL O 6-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

UNIT	N,B,B	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TCR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	N	SQD	A	SITE TO BE SELECTED NLT 231600 Nov 67			
1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	"	"	"	"
1-52/A-3	CAP N	FT	A	232000	240030	BS 665973	SP BS 663982 (L3)
1-52/A-4	CAP N	FT	A	240030	240500	BS 665976	SP BS 665973 (L3) RP BS 663982 (L3)
1-52/A-5	CAP D	SQD(+)	S/C	240930	241200	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 663982 (L3) APEX BS 675977 (L3)
1-52/B-1	N	FT	A	231800	240615	BS 588995	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B-2	N	FT	A	231815	240600	BS 575997	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B-3	N	FT	A	231745	240630	HT 588015	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B-4	N	FT	A	231810	240620	BS 591994	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B-5	CAP N	FT	A	231910	240100	HT 599002	SP/RP HT 613017 (L-2)
1-52/B-6	CAP D	FT	R/P	240830	241200	SWEEP	SP/RP HT 613017 APEX HT 604019 (L2)
1-52/B-7	D	FT	S/C	240630	240730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 587015 APEX HT 583030
1-52/B-8	D	SQD(+)	MEDCAP	240730-241600		HT 612012	APEX HT 612012
1-52/B-9	D	FT	CP	240730	241600	BS 605978	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B10	D	FT	OP	240730	241600	HT 584007	SP/RP HT 587015
1-52/B-11	CAP N	FT	A	231900	232400	BS 598960	SP/RP BS 610957 (L-1)
1-52/B-12	CAP N	FT	A	240001	240330	BS 608966	SP/RP BS 610957 (L-1)
1-52/B-13	CAP N	FT	A	231900	240300	BS 599970	SP/RP BS 610957 (L-1)
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	SITE TO BE SELECTED NLT 231600 Nov 67			
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	"	"	"	"
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT	OP	231800	241800	HT 621017	24 hours
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	240600	240800	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 631993 APEX HT 619013
1-52/E-3	N	SQD	A	231900	240600	HT 630020	SP/RP HT 621017
1-52/E-4	D	PLAT	S/C	240830	241600	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 631993 APEX BS 640998
1-52/E-5	N	FT	A	23200	240100	HT 619012	SP/RP HT 612013 (L-4)
1-52/E-6	D	FT	MEDCAP	240900	241200	HT 624011	SP/RP HT 612013 (L-4)

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

4 Incl

Same as PATROL O 5-67

Distribution: Same as PATROL O 5-67

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	24 Nov 67	2400	24 Nov 67
com	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
in	out						
1	0001	Journal opened. 0026 Sitrep from CAP 2 - no change				Dty Off, J	
2	0028	Fr Bk Cont.					
3	0105	To: Bde - SITREP - No change				Dty Off, J	
4	0204	To: Bde - SITREP - No change				Dty Off, J	
5	0255	To: Bde - SITREP - No change				Dty Off, J	
6	0402	To: Bde - SITREP - No change				Dty Off, J	
7	0500	To: Bde - SITREP - No change				Dty Off, J	
8	0500	Fr: CAP 4 - MEDIVAC requested for man with snake bite. Later canceled in favor of evacuation by wheel veh in the morning.				Dty Off, Medics, Dust-Off, J	
9	0601	To: Bde - SITREP - No change except for PF with snake bite at CAP 4 location.				Dty Off, J	
10	0605	Fr: CAP 4 - Cancel MEDIVAC, will evacuate with wheel veh in the morning.				Dty Off, Medics, Dust-Off, J	
11	0630	Fr: Co B - SITREP - No change except one element will be out longer checking out an area where they saw suspected VC				Dty Off, S3, Map, J	
12	0655	Fr: Co A - desire C&C to pick up a man with burned hand (not serious).				Dty Off, S3 Air, C&C J	
13	0915	Fr: Bde S2 - Intell indicates 2 enemy Co's will attack Binh Son before Dec 10; Unit: 2195 Co and 1 Co from 48 Bn.				Dty Off, S2, S3, CO, Intell Map, J	
14	0905	Fr: Co C - Present location 693956.				Dty Off, Opns Map, J	
15	0908	Fr: Co A - One of my elements who is 800 meters south of me is receiving sniper fire from near village of VAN TUONG, 709937.				Dty Off, Bde, S3, S2 Intell Map, J	
16	0915	To: Co A - What is your location; Reply 705942				Dty Off, S3, Opns Map, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S2

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

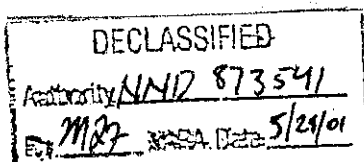
intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

ROACH
LTC

4 Incl
Same as PATROL 0 6-67

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 6-67

OFFICIAL

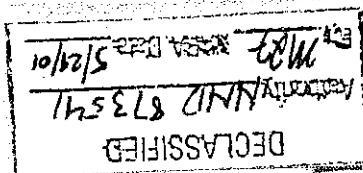


SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

2-06

File
JPR



CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to		
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992	0001	24 Nov 67	2400	24 Nov 67
em	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
	in	out				
17	0922		Fr: Co A - Receiving sniper fire & Auto wpns fire at 719835, SA, 2 Auto wpns, grenades.		Dty Off, S3, S2, CO, Intell Map, J, Bde	
18	0956		Fr: Co C - Am at 696956, am starting detailed search of the area.		Duty Off, Opns Map, S3, J	
19		1000	To: Bde - SITREP - No change other than changes submitted by Spot Report		Dty Off, J	
20	1003		Fr: Co - Am presently searching area to my SW, believe ambush withdrew to NE.		Dty Off, S3, J	
21	1015		Fr: C & C - To: Co A - Sighted 10 psnl on sand spit at 728939.		Dty Off, J	
22		1015	To Bde: S3 requests boundry extension from grid line NS 63 to EW 92.		Dty Off, S2, CO, Bde, J	
23	1020		Fr: Co A - 3rd plat moving north into village		Dty Off, S3, J	
24	1145		Fr: CPT Archer - Crater analysis detail is back, believe rounds near base area last night were 105 or 4.2". Will have better analysis about 1700 hrs when my FO gets in. Hole was at 633987.		Dty Off, S3, S2, Bde, J	
25		1200	To: Bde - SITREP - No change.		Dty Off, J	
26	1212		Fr: Bhin Son Advisor - PW may be able to help your forward element with tunnel complex. PW was picked up but didn't know the area.		Dty Off, S2, J	
27	1218		Fr: Co A - 3rd plt spotted 1 VC suspect on the beach east of my position. Suspect fled into the sea. We fired several warning shots with M-79 but suspect failed to halt, killed him with M-60 MG. He dropped some clothes and a machette at 729939, were checking these out now.		Dty Off, S2, S3, CO, Bde, J	
28	1225		Fr Co A: 1st plt has one female detainee & one official document, loc 695936		Bde, S2, S3, J	

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

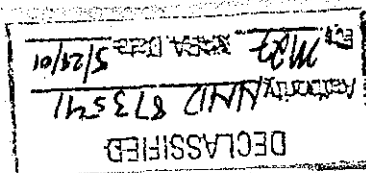
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	24 Nov 67	2400	24 Nov 67
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken	
	in	out					
29		1300	To Bde: SITREP -no change			Dty Off, J	
30	1320		Fr Co C: holding in place at coord 685952			Dty Off, Posted, J	
31	1322		To Co C fr Bn CO: suggest that you move 1000 meters closer to where you are going			Dty Off, J	
32		1400	To Bde: SITREP			Dty Off, J	
33	1406		Fr Co C: loc is coord 675952			S3, Dty Off, Posted, J	
34		1442	To Bde: we are picking a PW about 1500 hrs at Ben Son, he is going to show us a possible VC location			S2, S3, Dty Off, J	
35	1415		Fr CAP#1: intelligence data, see msg 35			S2, Dty Off, J, Bde	
36	1500		Fr Co A: patrols have come back in, waiting for our one detainee to be picked up, neg contact at this time			Dty Off, S2, J	
37		1506	To Bde: SITREP			Dty Off, J	
38	1520		Fr Co E: Echo #4 is back in			S3, Dty Off, J	
39	1515		Fr Co C: patrol 26 loc 664948, patrol 36 loc 668950, patrols loc for tonight			Bde, Posted, S3, J	
40	1555		Fr S2 to BnCO: PW has given us a list of 7 names, no knowledge of the three units in Thail area; Advised by BnCO that we will search area tomorrow (25 Nov 67)			Bde 2, S3, Dty Off, J	
41	Fr Co B: ~~at~~		patrol 8,9,10, are back inside perimeter at 241636			Bde, Posted, S3, J	
43	221900		delayed entry fr Co C: 3 personnel injured by short rd, ~~at~~ data and info on ammo, and direction of porjectal			Bde, S3, XO, J	
42	1645		Fr Co C: loc is 670950			Bde, Posted, S3, J	
43	1645		Fr Co C: loc of 2nd sqd / 668958			Bde, Posted, S3, J	
45	1650		Fr Recon: PF informed me approx 30 VC approaching from Tnyet Diem #2 BT 647026, made a back and forth movement toward Son Tra #1 BT 621019, armed with M-2 carbines, Ammerican make			Bde, S2, S3, J	
46	1749		Fr Co C: Spot Report, see msgn 46			Bda, S3, J	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

down graded at 3 yr

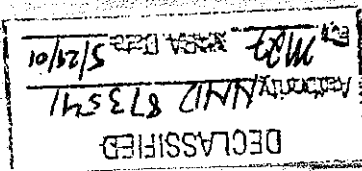
Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

Battalion or installation		Location	period covered			
			from	to		
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	0001	24 Nov 67	2400	24 Nov 67
item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
no	in	out				
47		1800	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J	
48	1806		Fr Binh Son district Adv: PF loc 582981, PF 16 loc 615015, 615007, 612008		Bde, Posted, S3, J	
49	1817		Fr Co A: loc 662942		Bde, Posted, S3, J	
50	1821		Fr CAP 4: loc 627006		Bde, Posted, S3, J	
51	1842		Fr Co A: nobody seems to know where the gunships are, we will call gunships off; Reply: are going to put out our ambushes reply came from Co A		Dty Off, J	
52	1847		To Co A: gunships are in the area now see if you can raise him		Bn CO, S3, Dty Off, J	
53		1900	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J	
54	1935		Bde notified that gunship mission is complete		S3, Dty Off, J	
55	1935		Fr Co C: Spot Report - see msg 55		Dty Off, J	
56	1955		Fr Bde: the extension of the AO has been approved		Bn CO, S2, S3, J	
57		2000	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J	
58		2015	To Bde: woman detained by our Co A was taken to Bin Son Dist Advisor Hq, she admitted to being a VC nurse assigned to 95th Sapper Co, she gave the fol loc for the 95th Co as BS 690912, BS 684915, this goes along with info that the S2 received from MI concerning movement of 95th Co, male VC still present for tomorrow		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J	
59	2028		Fr Co C: at 2010hrs received 6 rds of small arms fire from hut in village of PHU LONG (1) BS 657960, Co C returned fire, at 2025 hrs Co C received 6 or 8 rds of small arms fire from vic 652962		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J	
60		2100	To Bde: SITREP		Dty Off, J	
61	2108		Fr Co C: getting hit by grenades from south of perimeter, will keep you informed		Bde, S3, Dty Off, J	
62	2130		Fr Co A FO to Arty LNO: CAP#3 reports VC coming up on his position, request ill, Reply: ill on call		Bde, Dty Off, J	
63		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
64	2217		Fr CAP#1: CAP#4 is leaving friendly lines		Dty Off, J	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN Major, Infantry, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

intervals declassified

DAILY S.J.

Hq. 1st Bn, 32d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
REF. 241800-251800 Nov 67

PATROL 0 7-67

Preference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series

10/12/5
165818 ZINN/ALUCRY
DECLASSIFIED

and 6739 IV.

UNIT	D,N,B	SIZE	TOD	TOP	BS	KS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	241800-251800	BS 693978	24 hrs OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	B	FT	OP	241800-251800	BS 694974	24 hrs
1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	241810-25045	BS 671994	SP/RP BS 663982 SP/RP BS 663982
1-52/A-4	D	PLAT(-)	S/C	251000-251430	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS 663982 APEX BS 701974
1-52/A-5	N	FT	A	242000-250030	BS 659979	SP/RP BS 663982(L-3)
1-52/A-6	N	SQD	A	Site and Time	to be selected NLT 241800 Nov 67	
1-52/A-7	N	SQD	A	Site and Time	to be selected NLT 241800 Nov 67	
1-52/S-8	B	Co(-)	S/C	241800-251300	As situation dictates	
1-52/A-9CAP N	SQD	A	241930-250600	BS 711968	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/A-10CAP N	SQD	A	241930-250600	BS 717977	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/A-11CAP N	FT	A	241900-250200	BS 711975	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/A-12CAP N	FT	A	241900-250030	BS 707973	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/A-13CAP N	FT	OP	211900-250600	BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/A-14CAP D	SQD	S/C	250800-251000	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 711973(L-5)	
1-52/B-21	N	SQD	A	241830-250630	BS 588995	APEX BS 708961(L-5)
1-52/B-22	N	SQD	A	241830-250630	BS 588995	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-1	N	FT	A	241800-250615	BS 588995	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-2	N	FT	A	241815-250600	BS 575997	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-3	N	FT	A	241745-250630	BT 588015	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-4	N	FT	A	241810-250620	BT 591994	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-5CAP N	FT	A	241900-250200	BT 602019	SP/RP BT 613017(L-2)	
1-52/B-6CAP D	FT	A	250830-251300	BS 602992	SP/RP BT 613017(L-2)	
1-52/B-7	D	SQD	MEDCAP	250730-251600	BT 580004	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-8	D	FT	S/C	250630-250730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 587015 APEX BT 584010
1-52/B-9	D	FT	OP	250700-251600	BS 585925	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/B-10	D	FT	OP	250700-251600	BS 608997	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	Site and Time	to be selected NLT 241800 Nov 67	
1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	Site and Time	to be selected NLT 241800 Nov 67	
1-52/C-3	B	Co(-)	S/C	241800-251300	As situation dictates	
1-52/C-4	D	PLAT	S/C	251300-261300	SWEEP	APEX BS 683974 SP/RP BS 655963
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	241800-251800	BT 621017	24 hours
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	250600-250800	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 631993 APEX BT 619013
1-52/E-3	D	PLAT	S/C	250830-251600	SWEEP	SP/RP BT 630993 APEX BT 628984
1-52/E-4	N	SQD	S/C	242300-250600	RIVER PATROL	SP/RP BS 620016
1-52/E-5	D	FT	MEDCAP	251000-251200	Fr: BT 620985--	BS 619019
1-52/E-6CAP D	FT	MEDCAP	250900-251200	BT 621017	AT 1-52/E-1 OP	
				BT 622008	SP/RP BT 621005	

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LEC

4 Incl

Same as PATROL 0 6-67

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 6-67

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Scanned
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

BS 631992

hour

date

25 Nov 67

hour

date

25 Nov 67

item
no

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc

action taken

1	0001		Journal opened.	J
2	0025		Fr: Recon - Firing in CAP 4 area was CAP 4 firing at a light and movement with .50 Cal	Dty Off, J
3	0059		To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
4	0200		To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
5	0300		To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
6	0400		To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
7	0456		Fr: Co C - Base camp being probed, SA fire from 70-80 ft away, one charge (believed to be Map, J satchel charge came inside of wire. No casualties, was too dark to see anyone but received fire from wpns at 3 different locations, size of force undetermined.	Dty Off, XO, Bde, Intell
8	0500		To: Bde - Spot report to Bde ref probe of Co C.	Dty Off, J
9	0502		To: Bde - SITREP - No change except for probe of Co C base camp.	Dty Off, J
10	0530		Fr: Co C - Am sending out a patrol as result of probe on base camp, they will check out the area south of the base camp.	Dty Off, Opns Map, J, Bde
11	0600		To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J
12	0630		Fr CAP #4: Returned to last night sight of engagement. Found blood on bed, have 4 detainees and found part of explosive device which goes into M-26 grenade.	Dty Off, Bde, J
13	0635		Fr C6: Checking on element that probed at BS651956. sweeping village at BS 663957. 2nd Squad is sweeping through the village to this northeast. CO and patrol will be working west of base camp. Co Location BS663953.	Dty Off, J
14	0700		To Bde: Sitrep - no change except spot reports submitted within past hour.	Dty Off, J
15	0705		Fr R: Road clear from Bn to ferry site	Bde, S4, Dty Off, J

Signature of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B, C
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NM12 873541
 Date 5/24/01

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 After 12 Years

OFFICIAL

Seaman
 SEAMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

2-06

File
 JPR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages

location or installation location period covered from to hour date hour date

1st Bn, 52d Inf BS 631992 0001 25 Nov 67 2400 25 Nov 67

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
16	0710		Fr A Co: Sitrep - neg contact. Location BS 705942.	Dty Off, J
17	0718		Fr C Co: Sitrep - no change. LOC ptls - 36-BS664647, 26-BS666645, 31-BS658658.	Dty Off, J
18	0721		Fr CAP#4: PF has the 4 detainees. They have not brought them to our location.	Dty Off, J
19	0750		Fr A Co: Picked up one detainee in cornfield about 0730 200 North east of perimeter. Coord 705943. Age 40 to 45 and male.	Dty Off, J
20	0745		Fr A Co: Explosion & the village to my right is on fire, suspect enemy activity. AN TOY #1 702937	Dty Off, J
21		0800	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
22	0840		Fr C Co: Found 3 tunnels & one bunker 669952. Present location 670952. Will branch and come in from the south and east to objective.	Bde, Dty Off, J
23	0843		Fr B Co: Two ambushes: #1 606703, #2 602994. Effective from 1900 hrs today until 0530 hrs tomorrow	Arty, Bde, Dty Off, J
24		1000	To Bde: Sitrep -	Dty Off, J
25	0938		Fr Co C: Holding in place at this time	Dty Off, J
26	0940		Fr E Co: Patrol location - 640010	Dty Off, J
27		1000	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
28	1025		Fr Bde: 8th support reports American vehicle on fire or near fire at Grid Sq. 5900. Azimuth 125° at 3000 meters. Action: Bravo sending out recon team to check it out.	Dty Off, J
29	1015		Fr A Co: Unexplained explosion in village, stopped movement. Checked it out and found nothing. Loc of village 703937.	Dty Off, J
30	1042		Fr C Co: Destroyed three tunnels and left the bunker. We are moving out at this time. Location BS 669952.	Dty Off, J
31	1040		Fr C Co: reported their elements entering the village of Phu Tong, Noticed villagers running quickly into their huts.	Dty Off, J
32	1043		Fr C Co: Village at 666944 burned long time ago.	Dty, Off, J

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman
down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B, C
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
M82 5/24/01

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages

ation or installation	Location	from	to
1st Bn, 52d Inf	Coord BS 6311992	hour 0001 date 25 Nov 67	hour 2400 date 25 Nov 67

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
33	1100	To Bde: Sitrep - Included info in msgs 28, 29, 30, 31.	Dty Off, J
34	1145	Fr E Co: E Co plat search village of Dong Le (4)662013 report personnel fleeing south. Cannot S3 informed E Co plat 3a to continue search and gather as much info as possible.	Dty Off, J
35	1200	To Bde: Sitrep included info in msg #33	Dty Off, J
36	1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
37	1300	Fr Co E: patrol searching village, all the vietnamese escaped crossed the river when we came in, village at BT 667015	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
38	1210	delayed entry - Fr Bde: approx 6 days ago Korean troops werw repelling at coord BT 640055, found cave containing 105mm rockets, entrance to cave is at water level	S2, Posted, J
39	1252	delayed entry - * Fr Bde enemy info at BS 654956 can not disclose over IL, will give info to LNO	Posted, S2, Dty Off, J
40	1300	Fr CAP 1: 1 VN has broken collar bone, request evac, he is a local VN national; Action: notified C&C, will evac to 1st Hospital Co	Bde, DtyOff, J
41	1310	Fr Bde 2: info in msg 37 concerns VC radio transmitters	posted on map, S2, J
42	1315	Fr Co B: patrol is back (refers to msg 28) couldn't find burning jeep, villagers said there was a vehicle burning but found nothing	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
43	1349	Fr Co E: have two detainees, and a document with a list of names, will bring the m in APC or chopper, our loc is BT 662013. Reply: bring them back APC	Bde, S2, S3, J
44	1400	To Bde: SITREP	Dty Off, J
45	1407	Fr Co E: elements discoveres some bunkers, will keep you informed	Bde, S2, J
46	1410	Fr Co C: have 4-5 families of VC from this village, Phu Long (2); Action: reply was we want the exact number of VC, by age and sex; Reply: will do	Bde, S2, S3, J
47	1457	Fr Co E: found four more tunnels, blew the first tunnel, coord 662013, am checking the rest out	Dty Off, Posted, J

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B,
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

DECLASSIFIED
Activity NND 873541
By M27 X2FA Date 5/24/01

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages

location or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 638993	0001	25 Nov 67	2400	25 Nov 67
item	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken
	in	out				
48		1500	To Bde: SITREP - included info in msg 47			Dty Off, J
49	1542		Fr S3: to Co C request you check out area for VC Radio coord 654956, we will also give you a recon about 1700 hrs			CO, XO, Posted, Arty LNO, J
50	1534		Fr Bde: weather report			S2, all Co's, J
51		1600	To Bde: SITREP			Dty Off, J
52	1615		Fr Co C: request loc on our mission for tonight			S3, Posted, J
			Reply: coord 654956			
53		1800	To Bde: SITREP			Dty Off, J
54	1820		Fr Bn Son Advisor: loc of night owls of PF's: 586980, 615014, 615007, 612008, 589955			Posted, Bde, Co B, J
55	1855		Fr Co C: element returned after searching area for VC radio transmitter after arty fire, neg finding			Bde, Arty LNO, J
56	1855		Fr Co A: Spot Report, Bravo: B1 - A element B2 - Sniper fire & auto matic wpn fire, B3 - between base camp and our OP Black, B4 - 271858 Nov 67			Dty Off, J
57	1856		Fr Co A: Spot Report, Bravo: B1 - VC, size unk, B2 - Sniper fire & auto wpn fire, B3 - A Co base camp to south, B4 - 251858 Nov 67			Dty Off, J
58	1858		Fr A Co: Under sniper attack from south. Determined probe moved between his location and OP Black. Considerable small arms fire.			Dty Off, Bde, J
59		1900	To Bde: Sitrep			Dty Off, J
60	1940		Fr Bde: Airstrike cancelled for tonight due to weather.			Dty Off, J, XO, S2,
61	1935		Fr A Co: Three Arty Rounds have landed near OP Black. VC fire on them & threw grenade.			Dty Off, Bde, J
62	1936		Fr A Co: About a plt size force that attacked them. They fled southeast.			Bde, CAP 5, Dty Off, J
63		2000	To Bde: Sitrep			Dty Off, J
64	2000		Fr A Co: Receiving auto & small arms fire moving around toward OP Black. Both Alpha and OP Black are receiving fire.			Bde, Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Andrew M Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

A form 1594

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B, C
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M22, RFA Date: 5/24/01

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages

tion or installation location from to
hour date hour date
1st Bn, 52d Inf Coord BS 630993 0001 25 Nov 67 2400 25 Nov 67

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
65	2010	Fr A Co: Squad size force fired on them. they broke contact and fled NE. We returned fire. OP Black observed. 3 personnel tried to get into gate at their position. They fired on them and they ran down the beach.	Bde, Dty Off, J
66	2100	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
67	2147	Fr A Co: OP Black searching village. Think they have VC suspect. So far neg contact.	Dty, Off, Bde, J
68	2200	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
69	2300	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
70	2400	To Bde: Sitrep	Dty Off, J
71	2400	Journal closed	Log

red name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B, C
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: *ND 873541*
By: *M27* Date: *5/24/01*

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY JOURNAL

Copy No 42 of 65 Copies
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
251200 November 1967

FRAGO 2 to OPORD 2-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739IV.

Task Org:

A/1-52

Bn Com

Grd Surv Sec

B/1-52

C/1-52

E/1-52

1. MISSION

Bn continues to conduct Search and Clear operations within the Bn TAOR; assists in the security of the CLDC.

2. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operation: 1st Bn 52d Inf continues operations within TAOR with Co B(-) moving by CH-47 on 26 Nov from their present location, vic BS 587015, to base camp, vic BS 655961. Co C(-) moves by CH-47 from their present location, vic BS 655961, to base camp, vic BS 587015. Movement is scheduled to commence 261000 Nov.

b. Co C: Be prepared to move 1 platoon 25 Nov to base camp vic BS 587015.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Co A: On order release OPCON of 1 platoon Co B to Co C.

(2) Co B and Co C: Be prepared to conduct operations during the night of 26 Nov within new TAOR.

ACKNOWLEDGE:

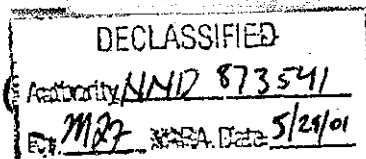
ROACH
LTC

DISTRIBUTION:

- 35 - 198th Bde
- 6 - CAP Tm's
- 3 - OP SITREP's
- 3 - DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
- 2 - Bn LNO's
- 2 - Co's A, B, C, E @
- 1 - Arty LNO
- 1 - Bn CO
- 1 - Bn XO
- 1 - Bn S2

OFFICIAL

Slaman
SRAMAN



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals: declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 42 of 65 Copies
Eq: 1st Bn, 52d Inf
The 1st Bn, 52d Inf, BS 631992
Eff: 251800-261300 Nov 67

PATROL 0 8-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Locs: L7074, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV

	UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	LOC	NOX	COORD	REMARKS
1.	1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	251800	TBA	BS 693978	24 Hrs OP BLACK
2.	1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	251815	260630	BS 709967	SP/RP BS 701974
3.	1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	251815	260630	BS 693963	SP/RP BS 701974
4.	1-52/A-4	N	SQD	A	251830	260630	BS 658988	SP/RP BS 701974
5.	1-52/A-5	CAP N	SQD	A	251900	260600	BS 711967	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
6.	1-52/A-6	CAP N	SQD	A	251900	260600	BS 711977	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
7.	1-52/A-7	CAP N	FT	A	251900	260200	BS 711975	SP/RP BS 711973L-5
8.	1-52/A-8	CAP N	SQD(-)	LP	251930	260300	BS 707968	SP/RP BS 711973L-5
9.	1-52/A-9	CAP N	FT	OP	251900	260600	BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973L-5
10.	1-52/A-10	B	FT	OP	251800	261800	BS 694974	24 Hrs SP/RP BS 663982
11.	1-52/A-11	D	Plat(-)	S/C	260745	261315	Road-Sweep	APEX BS 701974 SP/RP BS 663982L-3
12.	1-52/A-12	D	FT	S/C	260800	261300	Sweep	APEX BS 684972
13.	1-52/A-13	N	FT	A	251900	260600	BS 656975	SP/RP BS 663981L-3
14.	1-52/A-14	N	FT	A	252000	260030	BS 656979	SP/RP BS 663981L-3
15.	1-52/B-1	N	SQD	A	251830	260700	BS 571998	SP/RP HT 587015
16.	1-52/B-2	N	SQD	A	251830	260700	BS 574992	SP/RP HT 587015
17.	1-52/B-3	N	FT	A	2518300	260700	BS 592995	SP/RP HT 587015
18.	1-52/B-4	N	FT	A	251830	260700	BT 598007	SP/RP HT 587015
19.	1-52/B-5	D	Co	AIR	TBA	TBA	BS 655962	SP HT 587015
				MOVEMENT				
20.	1-52/B-6	N	FT	A	251930	260400	BS 609996	SP/RP HT 613017L-2
21.	1-52/B-7	D	FT	S/C	260830	261300	Sweep	SP/RP HT 613017L-2
22.	1-52/B-8	N	FT	A	251900	260200	BS 599970	APEX HT 593003 SP/RP BS 610957L-1
23.	1-52/B-9	D	FT	S/C	260800	261300	Sweep	SP/RP BS 610957L-1 APEX BS 593958
24.	1-52/B-10	D	SQD	S/C	260600	260730	Road Sweep	SP/RP HT 587015 APEX HT 583020
25.	1-52/C-1	N	SDQ	A	251900	260700	BS 682974	SP/RP BS 655961
26.	1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	251930	260700	BS 676989	SP/RP BS 655961
27.	1-52/C-3	D	CO	AIR	TBA	TBA	BT 587015	SP BS 655962
				MOVEMENT				
28.	1-52/C-4	B	Plat	S/C	251300	261300	Sweep	SP/RP BS 655963 APEX BS 683974
29.	1-52/E-1	B	Plat(-)	OP	251800	261800	HT 621017	24 Hrs
30.	1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	260530	260730	Road Sweep	SP/RP HT 621016
31.	1-52/E-3	D	FT	MEDCAP	260800	261000	HT 622019	SP/RP HT 621017
32.	1-52/E-4	N	SQD	A	252230	260600	HT 635020	SP/RP HT 621017
33.	1-52/E-5	D	Plat+	S/C	260730	261600	Sweep	SP/RP BS 631992 APEX BS 628631
34.	1-52/E-6	D	FT	S/C	260730	261600	River Sweep	SP/RP HT 620015 APEX BS 628631
35.	1-52/E-7	N	FT	A	251900	252400	HT 624009	SP/RP HT 622012L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

FOUR
LTC

4 Incl

- ANNEX A (Co B & E Night Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX B (Co A & C Night Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX C (Co B & E Night Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX D (Co A & C Night Activities Overlay)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NMIC 873541

Date: 11/27/01

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	26 Nov 67	2400	26 Nov 67
item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened				J
2		0002	To Bde: SITREP				Dty Off, J
3	0005		Fr Bde: SITREP - nochange				Dty Off, J
4	0037		Fr CAP#4: am going to throw a grenade and fire a few rds, reason: PF is getting a little nervous				Dty Off, J
5	0100		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
7	0255		Fr Recon: patrol #4 is back in				Bde, Dty Off, J
8		0302	To Bde: SITREP -nochange				Dty Off, J
9		0403	To Bde: SITREP -nochange				Dty Off, J
10	0405		Fr Radar: two sampans in front of our bunker at this time, heading north, coord 616986				Bde, Dty Off, J
11		0502	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
12		0600	To Bde: SITREP -no change				Dty Off, J
13	0705		Fr Recon: the road is cleared=				Bde, S4, S3, J
14	0716		Fr Co B: two of my patrols are in perimeter, patrols 11 & 12				Bde, S3, J
15		0800	To Co A: have you swept area last night, about 1936, Reply: in the process of sweeping				Bde, S3, J
16	0830		Fr Co A: request permission to conduct op in vic BT 664013, from intell VC pull back to this loc when we entered area; Permission granted				S3, S2, J
17		0836	To Co A: search area of Arty fire				Bde, Dty Off, J
18	1051		Fr Co E: patrol so on the way				S3, Dty Off, J
19	1122		Fr Bde: enemy radio activity loc BS 6695				S2, S3, J
20	1125		Fr Co E: patrol #5 engaged by est FT w/auto wps at BS 632978, fire frim the south				Arty, Bde, Poested, J
21	1140		Fr Co E: request VR of plt#5 area				S2, Dty Off, J
22		1142	To Co E: do you have contact with the Navy, Reply: Negative				S3, Dty Off, J

2-00

File JPR

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

Signature
down graded at 3 yr

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

ANNEX B (C & E NIGHT ACTIVITY)
ANNEX C (A & B DAY ACTIVITY)
ANNEX D (C & E DAY ACTIVITY)

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0.8-67

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Date: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

graded at 3 yr interval ; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR NUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

2

Battalion or installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	26 Nov 67	2400	26 Nov 67
Item no	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken		
	in	out					
23		1159	To Co E: can you use gunship in your area,			S3, Dty Off, J	
			Reply: we can use gunship in area				
24	1210		Fr Co E: plt loc BS 630972, sniper fire came from			Bde, Bn CO, S3, J	
			bur south				
25	1217		Fr FAC: if our element has enemy can we be of			S3, Dty Off, J	
			help; Requested VR of E-5 plt area				
26	1220		Fr Gunship: are in your area, Action: Coe E			S3, Dty Off, J	
			notified to contact gunship on Bn Freq			Dty Off, J	
27		1300	Fr Bde: SITREP				
28	1345		Fr Co B: all elements are in new location			Bde, S3, J	
29	1348		Fr Co A: 1st plat has reached objective and			S3, Dty Off, J	
			has neg contact				
30	1350		Fr Co A: 2nd plat uncovered 500 lbs of rice			S3, Dty Off, J	
			and penicellen loc 688009				
31	1400		Fr Co A: CAP # would like to take 500 lbs of			S3, Bde, J	
			rice to thier village, Reply: S2 checking				
			w/Bde				
32		1400	To Bde: SITREP			Dty Off, J	
33	1415		Fr Co E: in objective and finding tunnels and			Bde, S2, S3, J	
			caves, are blowing them, loc 628972				
34	1420		Fr Co B: have cancelled two activities for			S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
			tomight				
35	1425		Fr S2: have interpreter come to Co A 2d plat			S3, S5, S2, J	
			loc, 3 people need to be questioned			Dty Off, J	
36		1500	To Bde: SITREP				
37		1535	To Co A: have you got more rice, Reply: have			S2, S3, Dty Off, J	
			about 400 lbe to be picked up			Dty Off, J	
38		1605	To Bde: SITREP - Co B has chosen new loc				
39	1610		Fr Co A: have rice all packed to go to CAP#5			S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
40	1648		Fr Co A: 3rd plat engaged with CAP 5 by sniper fire,			Bde, S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
			persently trying to locate snipers				
41	1655		Fr Co A: patrol pinned down by sniper w/auto			Bde, S3, S2, DtyOff, J	
			w/req request gunship, loc 708962				
42	1753		Fr XO to CO: Bde has a spooky in your area for			S3, Dty Off, J	
			cour disposal, also Bde stated 50 VC were seen				
			at Coord 709968 05 ago				
43	1853		Fr CAP#2: Coord 622013, need Ill have contact			S3, Dty Off, J	

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

ANNEX B (C & E NIGHT ACTIVITY)

ANNEX C (A & B DAY ACTIVITY)

ANNEX D (C & E DAY ACTIVITY)

Distribution: Same as PATROL O 8-67

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NN42 873541
Date: 5/24/01

graded at 3 yr interval; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

page no
3

Location or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Battalion, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630992		0001	26 Nov 67	2400	26 Nov 67
em	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
o		in	out				
44	1900	Fr SAP 4: request ILL we are being hit by a sqd size VC element, proger by S A fire, grenades				S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
45	1905	Fr CAP 4: the shooting has stopped coming in, we are presently firing out: Reply: Arty ILL cannot be supplied at this time, flare ship is on call for your position				Bde, S3, S2, J	
46	1904	XO to Bn CO: sqd size patrol porbed CAP#4 with small arms fire and grenades				S3, Dty Off, J	
47	1906	Fr Binh Son District Adv to Bn CO: coord 705955 a gunship flight went in without permission it was on a friendly village				S2, S3, Dty Off, J	
48	1930	XO to Bn CO : from Americal - unit to our south is being lit up, request flare ships move north ASAP				Bde, S2, S3, Dty Off, J	
49	2008	Spot Report from CAP L-4				Bde, S3, Dty Off, J	
50	2044	Fr Co B: auto and small arms fire coming from south west grid 653937				XO, S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
51	2050	Fr Co B: still receiving auto & small arms fire				XO, S3, Dty Off, J	
52	2119	Fr Co A: our CAP#5 reported to us through their PF's air strike tonight killed 15 VC, unknown wounded no wpns were recovered				Bde, S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
53	2122	Fr Recon: Echo 5 patrol is leaving our loc at this time to marry up with river element				Bde, S3, Dty Off, J	
54	2153	Fr Bn CO To Co C: loc is 705947, Co A hit 50 VC, type strikes conduct other briefing, move at daylight starting at 0545 - move west checking trails, 2nd night CA in list of army				S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
55	2234	Fr Recon: Echo 5 patrol is unable to marry up w/river boat, returning to this location				S3, S2, Dty Off, J	
56	2245	Fr Bde S5: a psyops team to report to our loc of AO at 0615 27 Nov to make three broadcast in the village of Van Duong vic, CC to report to Co A base camp upon completion of psyops mission, Co A, Co C, S3, Dty Off, J				Dty Off, J	
57	2305	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J	
58	2400	To Bde: SITREP				Dty Off, J	
59	2400	Journal Closed				J	

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, Infantry, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

- ANNEX A (A & B NIGHT ACTIVITY)
- ANNEX B (C & E NIGHT ACTIVITY)
- ANNEX C (A & B DAY ACTIVITY)
- ANNEX D (C & E DAY ACTIVITY)

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 8-67

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NM12 873541
Ex: M127 NSA Date: 5/24/01

ed at 3 yr interval; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

Copy No 43 of 65
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS631992
Eff: 261800-271800 Nov 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

PATROL O 9-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

UNIT	D.N.B	SIZE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B FT	OP	261800	271800	BS693978	24 hrs OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	N SQD	A	261830	270600	BS683972	SP/RP BS701974
1-52/A-3	N SQD	A	261830	270600	BS712962	SP/RP BS701974
1-52/A-4	N SQD	A	261800	270615	BS678979	SP/RP BS701974
1-52/A-5	B FT	OP	261800	271800	BS694974	24 Hrs
1-52/A-6CAP	N FT	A	261930	270600	BS711968	SP/RP BS715976(L-5)
1-52/A-7CAP	N FT	A	261900	270600	BS712963	SP/RP BS715976(L-5)
1-52/A-8CAP	N FT	A	261930	270200	BS711975	SP/RP BS715976(L-5)
1-52/A-9CAP	N FT	A	261930	270600	BS717977	SP/RP BS715976(L-5)
1-52/A-10CAP	N FT	OP	261900	270600	BS713973	SP/RP BS715976(L-5)
1-52/A-11CAP	N FT	A	262000	270030	BS664974	SP/RP BS663983(L-3)
1-52/A-12CAP	N FT	A	270030	270500	BS666976	SAME PATROL AS A-11
						SP/RP BS667980(L-3)
1-52/A-13CAP	D SQD	S/C	270930	271230	SWEEP	APEX BS647976
1-52/A-14	D PLAT	S/C	270700	271700	SWEEP	SP/RP BS701974
						APEX BS684986
1-52/B-1	N SQD	A	261900	270500	BS660952	SP/RP BS655962
1-52/B-2	N SQD	A	261900	270500	BS662945	SP/RP BS655962
1-52/B-3	B PLAT	S/C	270700	291730	SWEEP	SP/RP BS654962
						APEX BS633963
1-52/C-1CAP	N FT	A	261900	270200	BT594002	SP/RP BT613017(L-2)
1-52/C-2CAP	N FT	A	261800	270200	BS604969	SP/RP BS610957(L-1)
1-52/C-3	N SQD	A	261800	270700	BS588995	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/C-4	N SQD	A	261800	270630	BS592994	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/C-5	D SQD	S/C	270600	270730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT587015
						APEX BT582031
1-52/C-6CAP	D FT	S/C	270900	271200	SWEEP	SP/RP BT613017
						APEX BS608998(L-2)
1-52/C-7	B PLAT	S/C	270730	271630	SWEEP	SP/RP BT587015
						APEX BS582999
1-52/C-8	B PLAT	S/C	270715	291730	SWEEP	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/E-1	B PLAT (-)	OP	261800	271800	BT621017	24 hrs
1-52/E-2	D SQD	S/C	270530	270730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS630991
						APEX BT620014
1-52/E-3	D SQD	S/C	270730	271600	SWEEP	SP/RP BT621017
						APEX BS637990
1-52/E-4	D FT	MEDCAP	270900	271100	BT622018	SP/RP BT621017
1-52/E-5	N FT	S/C	262200	270630	RIVER SWEEP	SP/RP BT621017
						APEX BS620972
1-52/E-6	N FT	A	261900	262400	BT623008	SP/RP BT613017(L-4)

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

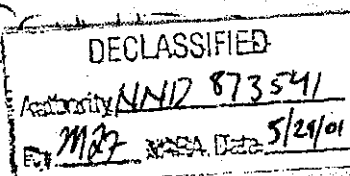
4 Incl

ANNEX A (A & B NIGHT ACTIVITY)
ANNEX B (C & E NIGHT ACTIVITY)
ANNEX C (A & B DAY ACTIVITY)
ANNEX D (C & E DAY ACTIVITY)

Distribution: Same as PATROL O 8-67

OFFICIAL

33



at 3 yr interval ; declassi-
12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	27 Nov 67	2400	27 Nov 67
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc		action taken		
1	0001		Journal opened		Dty Off, J		
2		0105	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
3		0158	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
4	0215		Fr Bde 2: What is activity of Alpha Co.		Dty Off, J		
5	0300		Fr Recon: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
6	0355		Fr Radar: Spotted two boats in river with lights on. Coord 620984. Keeping under observation.		Bde, Dty Off, J		
7	0400		Fr Radar: Spotted another boat going North with lights on, coord 619994.		Bde, Dty Off, J		
8	0400		Fr Cap 2: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
9		0455	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J		
10	0510		Fr A Co: 1st plt moving out.		Dty Off, J		
11	0648		Fr A Co: Moving through village. 1 man w/wpn spotted moving out, fired at him. have tunnels.		Dty Off, J		
12		0700	To Medics: Alerted medics that medical team be alerted from movement to A Co area		Dty Off, J		
13	0710		Fr A Co: Request C Co give assistance in blowing tunnels and searching village. (S3 OK, d it)		Dty Off, J		
14	0710		Fr A Co: Request engineers and C4 ASAP		Dty Off, J		
15	0725		Fr Cpt Davis: Road clear		Dty Off, Bde, S4, J		
16		0732	To A Co: Bn CO - is there any identification of recent VC in village? Reply: 1 man almost ran over Cpt Cone carrying a weapon.		Dty Off, J		
17		0745	To Bde: A Co found many casualties in village. Picked up 30 vc sympathizers & 1 Chieu Hai. Also found many tunnels. CC requested additional aircraft for personnel needing medical assist. EOD team was requested.		Dty Off, J		
18	0800		Fr CCo: Picking up same people we picked up before. A Co wants us to join them. Reply: Join A Co and help them search village.		Dty Off, J		

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

File JPR

1-52/E-5 N SQD A 272000 272400 DT 620010 SP/IR DT 621011
1-52/E-6 CAP N FT A 271900 272400 GT 623006 SP/RP BT 613017 L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

ROACH

4 Incl

- 1. ANNEX A (Co A)
- 2. ANNEX B (Co C)
- 3. ANNEX C (Co A)
- 4. ANNEX D (Co C)

DECLASSIFIED
NN12 873541
M127 X-2A Date 5/29/01

erlay)
erlay)
lay
lay

90-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 6

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	27 Nov 67	2400	27 Nov 67
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
	in	out					
19	0805		Fr A Co: Have 2 men of military age and about 15 women and children. C Co loc 703945				Dty Off, J, CO
20	0808		Fr A Co: Have 19 VC suspects to evacuate. Six medivac personnel. Some with burns. 1 male about 13 yrs old who is shot up and has burns				Dty Off, J
21	0830		Fr Bde: Sending EOD personnel to assist A Co. in blowing tunnels. Also sending 4 tunnel rats with equip. CC will fly them out. Be on Co A push.				XO, Dty Off, J
22	0835		Fr CC: Enroute to this location with team. Reply: Go to A Co Location 697957.				Dty Off, J
23	0900		Fr C Co: Have 2 likely VC suspects. Will send location later.				CO, Dty Off, J
24	0910		Fr Co A: Came into village from north. Searched village thoroughly. Separated males from females, came up with 62 males, all were declared IC by PF personnel. Approx. 40 VC were reported in village night before. Found no wpns, searched several tunnels, could not locate any graves.				Bde, CO, Dty off, J
25	1005		Fr Bde: Notify us of disposition of wounded civilians. Where will they be taken?				Dty Off, J
26	1004	Fr B Co:	Found abandoned tunnel 648954. Found no psnl. Interpreter says they are all in one village, suggest we go there.				Dty Off, J
27	1020		Fr C Co: Reached village that burnt, have searched the village. We still have blocking force in position. Wtill have 2 suspects with him.				Dty Off, J, XO, CO
28	1045		Fr S3 Air: Notified Cpt McConnell that area directly west of Skyspot target is a NFZ. Gridsquare to west, 7192 skyspot for night of 28 Nov has been cancelled.				Dty Off, J
29	1050		Fr B Co: B CO says the huts that FAC told him about was checked and they were not really huts but foundations and they were a Y shape used as shelter.				Dty Off, J
30	1055		Fr CC ship: 1/6 CC is on way to pick up tunnel rats at A Co location				Dty Off, J
31	1110		Fr FAC: FAC is VR in this area.				Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

1-52/E-5 N SQU A 272000 272400 GT 623006 SF/IF BT 613017 L-4
1-52/E-6 CAP N FT A 271900

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Incl

- ANNEX A (Co A & Activity NN12 873541 overlay)
- ANNEX B (Co C & Activity NN12 873541 overlay)
- ANNEX C (Co A & Activity NN12 873541 overlay)
- ANNEX D (Co C & Day Activities Overlay)

DECLASSIFIED

Activity NN12 873541
NN12 873541 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

OR DAILY

CONFIDENTIAL

page no

no of pages

3

6

organization or installation

Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 630993

0001

27 Nov 67

2400

27 Nov 67

item in time out

incidents, messages, orders, etc

action taken

32 1113

Fr C Co: Continuing detail search of area.

S3, Dty Off, J

33 1130

FrVR Ship: departed area, has nothing to rpt.

Dty Off, J

34 1137

Fr S2: Have medical personnel & patients. Need to be picked up. 2 suspects that they would like to take out.

Dty Off, J

35 1142

Fr C Co CO: VC have been trying to get the two boys with me to join them. Suggest we get them out of area.

Dty Off, J

36 1208

To 1/6: Location of tunnel rats 648954.

Dty Off, J

37 1218

Fr B Co: Two night ambush sights for B Co tonight. Coord 636964, coord 633957.

Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J

38 1220

Fr A Co: Completed search of village. Now making second search. Found 11 lbs of C-4. Holding for further instruction.

Bde, Dty Off, J

39 1231

Fr Medics: 2 VC civilians who dustoff. Also people from Bde. Six in all.

Dty Off, J

40 1245

Fr 1-52: Request for Medical evacuation

Dty Off, J

41 1309

Fr A Co: Bn CO desires that you break one of your element and make a search of the high ground. Tonight sweep back to a position at 690955. and set up some ambushes. C Co can hold up at this location for night.

Dty Off, J, S3

42 1330

Fr B Co: Spotted 8 to 10 VC at Coord 625955. They will have to be checked out from air. They are across the river to the west now.

Bde, Dty Off, J

43 1338

Fr A Co: Go to BS 610960 and set up with two platoons. First come back to base camp and get resupplied.

S3, Dty Off, J

44 1345

To Maj Tonsing that will be unable to deliver psychological warfare team by 1500 hrs due to priority mission for C&G ship

Dty Off, J

45 1354

Fr C Co: At A Co old location. What do you want me to do? Go to new location

Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

1-52/E-5 N SQD A 272000 272400 DT 626006 SP/HP BT 621017
 1-52/E-6 CAP N FT A 271900 272400 GT 623006 SP/HP BT 613017 L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

ROACH

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co A)
2. ANNEX B (Co C)
3. ANNEX C (Co A)
4. ANNEX D (Co C)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

M27 5/24/01

erlay)

erlay)

lay

erlay)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 6

organization or installation	location	period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf	Coord BS 630993	from	to	hour	date
		0001	27 Nov 67	2400	27 Nov 67

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
46	1355		Fr Co B: Observed 2 pml across river moving rapidly. Personnel are presumed VC's. They are located at 620962 and seem to be carrying rifles. Reply: C&C will be used to recon area. Requested by Bde that a FAC be dispatched to check area.	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
47	1355		Fr B Co: Request gunship at my loc. Coord 620962. Have some people in that area. Believed to be carrying weapons.	Dty Off, J
48	1413		Fr LNO: Confirmation that there were 300 VC in the area of Von Trong last night. This was a report from the S-2 section at my loc.	Dty Off, J
49	1430		Fr Lt Whitely: Found claymore mine about two miles north of ferry crossing; approx south 75 meters from beach. It was brought back. No wiring was attached.	Dty Off, J
50	1431		Fr C Co: Tunnel complex coord 695595. 4 air holes. It is too small for us to get into. We will continue to search area.	Bde, Dty Off, J
51	1439		Fr B Co: Have two women. Interpreter says their husbands are VC.	Dty Off, J
52	1455		Fr C Co: Heard noise in the tunnel. Checking it out.	Dty Off, J
53	1450		Fr C Co: We dug out entrance to the tunnel. It branched into 3 tunnels, on the right, one to the left and another one straight down.	
54	1516		Reply: Continue checking. Fr LNO: Found 150 piles of grain coord 717923. Rokmc located this.	S3, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J
55	1520		To A Co: Want to send platoon to check out air strike area. Bd prepared to move out in the morning same time they did today.	Dty Off, J
56	1524		Fr Bde: Col Waddie, Gen Koster will be in area within next hour. Have someone to pop smoke.	Dty Off, J
57	1542		Fr B Co: Another ambush patrol coord 663963	Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J
58	1617		Fr CCo: Still digging, waiting for entrenching tools. The tunnel to the right goes quite a ways. The other two didn't amount to anything.	Bde, Dty Off, J

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEMMAN, MAJ, S#

signature *Andrew M. Semman*

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

form 1594

1-52/E-5	N	SQD	A	272000	272400	BT 628016	SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-6	CAP N	FT	A	271900	272400	GT 623006	SP/RP BT 613017 I-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co A & *Activity* *NN12 873541* *ray*)
2. ANNEX B (Co C & *Activity* *NN12 873541* *ray*)
3. ANNEX C (Co A & *Activity* *NN12 873541* *ray*)
4. ANNEX D (Co C & *Activity* *NN12 873541* *ray*)

DECLASSIFIED

NN12 873541
11/27 *5/24/01*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 6

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	from	to
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	27 Nov 67	2400	27 Nov 67
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
	in	out					
59		1700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
60	1719		Fr CCo: Impossible for Charlie element to operate if 1 can not get FO & his gear out here in the morning. S3 has list.				Dty Off, J
61			Fr C Co: Had a sniper fire on us with automatic. We found nothing.				Dty Off, J
61	1742		Fr District Adv: Location of PF element: 615999, 613003, 606995				Dty Off, J, Bde
62		1800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
63	1830		Fr B Co: Do we have the tree activities for tonight? Reply: Roger				Dty Off, J
64	1838		Fr C Co: Are there friendly elements in the area of 11 element on patrol? Reply: Friendly elements in front of Charlie 2				Dty Off, J
65	1842		Fr Bde: Tower 3 reports 5 VC at 598988. Notify C6 element. They are crossing field at 598988. Notify your element ASAP.				Dty Off, J, C Co.
66	1923		Fr B Co: Receiving auto wpn fire and returning it. Coord 648954.				Bde, Dty Off, J
67	1924		Fr B Co: Spot rpt: B1 - B Co; B2 - Auto-wpn from sniper; B3 - BS654963; B4 - 271825				Dty Off, J
68	1928		Fr B Co: Receiving carbine fire & possibly M16 fire. Returning fire.				Bde, Map, Dty Off, J
69	1935		Fr Bde: Asked Bn CO to continue wipeout of Bravo Base Camp. Salvage as much as possible				Bn CO; Dty Off, J
70		1935	To B Co: Confirm loc of fire. Reply: From base of hill and from SW between 500 & 1000 m				Dty Off, J
			Are going to fire HE				
71	1940		Fr C Co: Position of Night eyes: C1 - BS611995				Dty Off, J
			C2 - BT598006, BS603995				
72	1956		To B Co: What is your situation at this time?				Dty Off, J
			Just stopped ill, still receiving small arms fire and automatic fire.				
73		2000	To Bde: No Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
74	2015		Fr Cap #2: At approx 261500 Nov an unidentified Army hcptr accidentally dropped some gear in grid square 6119. Villagers rpt VC took it to Binh Son.				Bde, Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

1-52/E-5 N SQD A 272000 272400 BT 628016 SP/RP BT 613017
1-52/E-6 CAP N FT A 271900 272400 GT 623006 SP/RP BT 613017 L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co A) verlay)
2. ANNEX B (Co C) verlay)
3. ANNEX C (Co A) play
4. ANNEX D (CO C & E Day Activities Overlay

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M&E NSA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 6

Organization or installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 630993

hour

date

hour

date

0001

27 Nov 67

2400

27 Nov 67

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
75	2100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
76	2106	Fr Bde: Want to know where is the C4, 151bs	
		Reply: In hands of the tunnel party.	Dty Off, J
77	2129	To B Co: Request sitrep. Reply: Still receiving	
		auto-wpn fire. Getting ill.	Bde, Dty Off, J
78	2200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
79	2230	To B Co: Request sitrep: All firing stopped	Dty Off, J
80	2258	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
81	2259	Fr B Co: Receiving hand grenades. Request	
		clearance for mortar fire. Reply: OK	Bde, Dty Off, S3
82	2337	To B Co: Request sitrep - Firing stopped.	Dty Off, J
83	2345	To Bde: No change	Dty Off, J
84	2400	To Bde: No change	Dty Off, J
85	2400	Journal closed	Log

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

1-52/E-5 N SQD A 272000 272400 BT 628016 SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-6 CAP N FT A 271900 272400 GT 623006 SP/RP BT 613017 L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
Date 7/27/01 BY 5/29/01

4 Incl

- ANNEX A (Co A & E Day Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX B (Co C & E Day Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX C (Co A & E Day Activities Overlay)
- ANNEX D (Co C & E Day Activities Overlay)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Copy No 43 of 65 Copies
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
Eff: 271800 - 281800 Nov 67

PATROL 0 10-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV

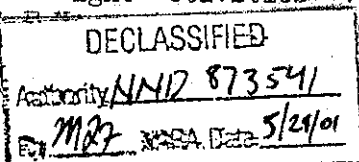
UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	TOE	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	271800	281800	BS 693978	24hrs OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	271830	280630	BT 668005	SP/RP BS 664983
1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	271830	280630	BS 690978	SP/RP BS 701977
1-52/A-4	B	PLAT	S/C	270730	291100	2 DAY SWEEP	SP/RP BS 701977 APEX BS 704940
1-52/A-5	N	FT	A	271900	280630	BS 718952	REFERENCE A-4
1-52/A-6	N	FT	A	271900	280630	BS 714952	REFERENCE A-4
1-52/A-7	B	FT	MEDCAP	271800	281800	BS 697977	
1-52/A-8	D	PLAT	S/C	280730	281430	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 701977 APEX BS 707960
1-52/A-9CAP D		SQD	S/C	280930	281130	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 665981 L-3 APEX BS 664972
1-52/A-10CAP D		SQD	S/C	281400	281600	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 665981 L-3 APEX BS 667994
1-52/A-11 CAP N		SQD	A	271900	280600	BS 711968	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-12 CAP N		SQD	A	271900	280600	BS 717977	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-13 CAP N		FT	A	271900	280200	BS 711975	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-14 CAP N		FT+	LP	272000	280030	BS 707972	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-15 CAP N		FT	OP	271900	280600	BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/B-1	N	Sqd	A	TBA		TBA	REFERENCE B-3
1-52/B-2	N	SQD	A	TBA		TBA	REFERENCE B-3
1-52/B-3	B	PLAT	S/C	270700	291730	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 654962 APEX BS 633963
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	271800	280630	BS 603993	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/C-2	N	PLAT	A	271730	280700	BS 611992	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/C-3	N	SQD	A	271730	280730	BT 609003	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/C-4	B	PLAT	S/C	270900	280900	SWEEP	SP/RP BT 587015 APEX BS 609977
1-52/C-5	D	SQD	S/C	280630	270800	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 587015 APEX BT 582031
1-52/C-6	N	SQD	A	271700	280800	BT 598006	SP/RP BT 587015
1-52/C-7 CAP D		FT	S/C	280630	281200	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 952612 L-1 APEX BS 610967
1-52/C-8	B	PLAT	S/C	270715	291730	SWEEP	SP/RP BT 587015 APEX BS 604951
1-52/C-9 CAP N		FT	A	271900	280100	BS 595956	SP/RP BT 952612 L-1
1-52/C-10 CAP N		FT	A	271900	280100	BS 597952	SP/RP BT 952612 L-1
1-52/C-11	N	FT	A	TBA			REFERENCE C-8
1-52/C-12	N	FT	A	TBA			REFERENCE C-8
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	271800	281800	BT 621017	24 Hrs
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	270600	270900	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS 603991 APEX BT 620014
1-52/E-3	D	PLAT(-)	S/C	280800	281600	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 630991 APEX BS 661991
1-52/E-4	D	FT	MEDCAP	281000	281200	BT 622018	SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-5	N	SQD	A	272000	272400	BT 628016	SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-6 CAP N		FT	A	271900	272400	GT 623006	SP/RP BT 613017 L-4

ACKNOWLEDGE:

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co A & B Night Activities Overlay)
2. ANNEX B (Co C & D Night Activities Overlay)
3. ANNEX C (Co A & B Night Activities Overlay)
4. ANNEX D (Co C & D Night Activities Overlay)



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no

no of pages

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

BS 631992

from
hour 0001 date 28 Nov 67

to
hour 2400 date 28 Nov 67

item no	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	inl
	in	out			
1	0001		Journal opened	J	
2		0100	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
3		0200	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
4		0300	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
5		0400	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
6		0500	To: Bde: SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
7		0600	To: Bde - SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J	
8	0610		Fr: Co A - My element is moving out now.	Dty Off, J	
9	0645		Fr: Recon - Road sweep is completed	Dty Off, S4, Bde, J	
10	0708		Fr: Co A - Have been receiving sniper fire from our right flank ever since we left base camp. 1 sniper following along our right flank and firing from about 200 meters out Ref: Spot Report 28/1	Dty Off, S2, Bde, S3, J Intell Map	
11	0716		Fr: Co B - Received sniper fire fr 653959. A squad is reconing area now. 1 plat is going back to area they were in yesterday.	Dty Off, S2, Intell Map, S3, Bde, J	
12	0725		Fr: Co A - Approx location of sniper fire, 709985.	Dty Off, S2, Intell Map, Bde, J	
13	0739		Fr: Co A - Receiving fire from 8 SA and 3 Auto wps ~~from 21/1441/3~~	Dty Off, S2, Intell Map, Bde, S3, J	
14	0742		Fr: Co C - present position is BT 700953	Dty Off, Opns Map, J	
15	0750		Fr: Co A - Approx strength of enemy is 50-65 psnl. Ref: Msg # 10	Dty Off, S2, Bde, J	
16	0757		Fr: Co A - I have them out off to the south along the sea. Going to attack fr the north	Dty Off, S3, CO, J	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

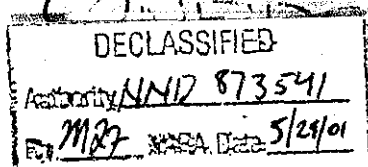
Andrew M. Seaman

DA form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of page

2

Location of installation		Location		Period covered	
				from	to
1st Bn, 52d Inf		BS 631992		hour date 0001 28 Nov 67	hour date 2400 28 Nov 67
item no	TIME in out	incidents, messages, orders, ect.		action taken	
17	0800	Fr: Co A - The enemy is now on high ground. It is a reinforced plat south of air strike area		Dty Off, S3, CO, Intell Map, J	
18	0802	Fr: Co C - Notify S2 that we have picked up the individual that Co A picked up yesterday.		Dty Off, S2, J	
19	0803	Fr: CO Co A To: Bn CO - We are still engaged, am sending an element out to try to break them up now.		Dty Off, J	
20	0807	Fr: CO Co A To: Bn CO - My 2nd plat is attacking from the north.		Duty Off, J	
21	0808	Fr: FAC - I am in your location (712962) if you need me.		Dty Off, S3, CO, J	
22	0812	Fr: Co A - Enemy is observed by us and by CAP # 5 at 711961, 710963, 711964		Dty Off, S2, Intell Map, Bde, J	
23	0813	Fr: Co C - Forward elements at 708965.		Dty Off, S2, Intell Map, Bde, J	
24	0825	Fr: Co A To: Co C - Are you in position now? They are probably moving towards you because they have broken contact with us.		Dty Off, J	
25	0830	Fr: Gunships, to Co A - am 2 min from you now.		Dty Off, J	
26	0828	Fr: BN CO, to CO Co C - Have you reached the coast yet? Are you north of that village? I see you now and you are on high ground 500 meters fr the Coast		Dty Off, J	
27	0832	Fr: Co A, to Bn CO - We have just about got them cornered. Co C is blocking from West, A Co is coming from the south.		Dty Off, J	
28	0833	Fr: Bn CO to Co C - Have your element in sight, throw smoke.		Dty Off, J	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, Inf, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

DA form 1596

CONFIDENTIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: M27 Date: 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 5

Location or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	28 Nov 67	2400	28 Nov 67
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
	in	out					
29		0836	To Gunship: Green smoke is southern element				Dty Off, J
30		0837	To A Co: Have west element pop smoke				Dty Off, J
31		0839	To B Co: Left base, going towards village. No contact 658963				Dty Off, J
32	0851		Fr B Co: B Co 1.6 element 500 meters Fr BC circular sweep. 2d plt-635965; 3d plt-665965				Dty Off, J
33	0854		Fr Bn CO: A & C Co are moving around in the area down here. No contact for sometime.				Dty Off, J
34	0858		Fr Bn CO: Call Bde and request a tracker dog and have it sent to Alpha location				Bde, Dty Off, J
35	0913		Fr Bn CO: Have Cap #5 move to Alpha vicinity and check people out in corn field.				Cap 5, Dty Off, J
36		1010	To Cap 5: Picked up 6 VC suspects. They are holding them at this time. Coord 703972				Dty Off, J
37	1030		Fr S3: Notify Bde 5 VC are coming in. Get S2 people to pad to tag them.				Bde, Dty Off, J
38	1039		Fr LNO: Ref Tracker dog at B-1/46 loc 639908.				Dty Off, J
39	1050		Fr Bn 3: Scout dog instead of tracker dog sent to S3. Will send handler to Bde on first trans. Request Bde dispatch tracker dog team to Bn 3.				Bde, Dty Off, J
40	1102		Fr E Co: Echo co reported Alpha Co patrol at 655003				Arty, Dty Off, J
41	1103		Fr S3: Inform Bde that handler lost the dogs working harness. When transportation arrives they will send them back to Bde				Bde, Dty Off, J
42	1105		Fr B Co: All of our patrol are back in. Neg results.				Bde, Dty Off, J
43	1125		Fr S3: A Co loc - 710961; C Co loc - 715913				Dty Off, J
44	1152		Fr S3: All activities for tomorrow should be set back 15 min. Inform Bde that scout dog should be back to their location in 30 min.				Bde, Dty Off, J
45	1315		Fr E BH: A Co sweep is at 652002 (Dong Le 2)				Dty Off, J, Map
46	1315		Fr E Co: 1st Plt ptl South of Dong Le (3)				Dty Off, J, Map
47	1340		Fr E Co: 4 detainees were picked up at coord 654990. Their names on black list as belonging to BS Co. Picked up by 1st plt at 1340 hrs				Dty Off, J

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NMIC 873541
By MAB NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 3

Location or installation		Location		period covered			
				from	to	from	to
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord Bs 630993		0001	28 Nov 67	2400	28 Nov 67
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
	in	out					
48	1355		Fr C Co: Receiving Auto-wpn fire at coord 718957. Will keep us informed.				Bde, Dty Off, J
49	1411		Fr C Co: Sniper at coord 720957. Auto-fire stopped. Receiving single shot.=				Bde, Dty Off, J
50		1419	To C Co: Has firing stopped? Reply: Yes				Dty Off, J
51	1430		Fr C Co: Firing came from two places, one from High Grounds and the other from in front your 26 element from conr field. Firing came from West to east, all shot s were over head. The automatic came from high grounds.				Dty Off, J
52	1445		Fr S3: Checked out area where arty was fired, found 5 caseings of foreign ammo at high ground coord 720957. Larger than .30 cal.				Dty Off, J
53		1521	To C Co: Location at this time BT716954.				Dty Off, J
54		1635	To C Co: Sitrep on the tunnels? Found nothing. 5 rounds are old chinese.				Dty Off, J
55	1656		Fr E Co: Echo 3 ptl is bakk in and turned in 4 detainees to Bde.				Dty Off, J
56	1709		Fr 1-52: Request for medical evacuation				Bde, Dty Off, J
57	1720		Fr C Co: Location for tonight BS 704946				Dty Off, J
58	1742		Fr C Co: Location of night eyes BS706943				Dty Off, J, Map
59	1800		Fr 1-52 Inf: Request for medical evacuation				Dty Off, J,
60	1815		Fr Bien Son Adi: Location of PF ambushes: 611004, 615998, 615014, 589955, 589951				Dty Off, J
61	1905		Fr C Co: Location of C Co patrols: Coord 577000, 596000, 592998				Dty Off, J, Map
62	1910		Fr A Co: Found 1 booby trap in area & will submit booby trap report				Dty Off, J
63	1930		Fr Cap 4: Ref to dustoff at 1800. Six vietnamese boys were injured when a 155M round exploded. Three were brought to Cap 4 loc with frag wounds. Team was sent out and found 1 other boy at 622013 he was sent up to Cap 4. Dust off proceeded from Cap 4 to 638025 where 1 of 2 WIA was picked up. Other WIA died at scene.				Dty Off, J
64	2008		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty		signature					

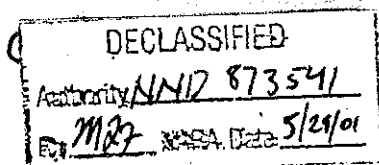
form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

BN XO

Copy No 44 of 65 Copies
 1st Bn, 52d Inf
 Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992
 281800 - 291800 Nov 67

PATROL 0 11-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series 17014, Sheets 6739 I and 6739 IV

UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	TOP	PCR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	CP	281800	291800	BS693977	24hrs OP BLACK SP/RP BS701976
1-52/A-2	B	2PLAT	S/C	261900	291800	SWEEP	APEX BS 707927
1-52/A-3	B	FT	MEDCAP	290730	291800	BS693977	
1-52/A-4	N	SQD	A	TBA			REFERENCE A-2
1-52/A-5	N	SQD	A	TBA			REFERENCE A-2
1-52/A-6	CAP N	FT	A	282000	290300	BS664973	SP/RP BS663983 (L-3)
1-52/A-7	CAP N	FT	A	290300	290500	BS669979	SP/RP BS663983 (L-3)
1-52/A-8	CAP N	SQD	A	261930	290600	BS711968	SP/RQ BS711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-9	CAP N	SQD	A	281930	290600	BS717977	SP/RP BS711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-10	CAP N	FT	A	281930	290200	BS711975	SP/RP BS711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-11	CAP N	FT	OP	281900	290600	BS713973	SP/RP BS711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-12	CAP D	SQD	S/C	290930	291100	SWEEP	APEX BS673983
1-52/B-1	N	FT	A	TBA			REFERENCE B-3
1-52/B-2	N	FT	A	TBA			REFERENCE B-3
1-52/B-3	B	PLAT	S/C	270700	291730	SWEEP	SP/RP BS654962 APEX BS633963
1-52/C-1	N	FT	A	281900	290545	BS577000	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	281900	290545	BT594000	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/C-3	N	FT	A	281900	290545	BS591997	SP/RP BT587015
1-52/C-4	D	PLAT	S/C	290700	291700	SWEEP	SP/RP BT587015 APEX BS591997
1-52/C-5	D	SQD	S/C	290600	290730	ROAD SWEEP	APEX PZ BT587015
1-52/C-6	D	PLAT	AIR	TBA	TBA	BS654962	
MOVEMENT							
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT (-)	OP	281800	291800	BT621017	24hrs SP/RP BS603991
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	290600	290800	ROAD SWEEP	APEX BT619014 SP/RP BS630991
1-52/E-3	D	PLAT	S/C	290730	291800	SWEEP	APEX BS661991
1-52/E-4	D	FT	MEDCAP	291000	291200	BT622018	SP/RP BT621017 SP/RP BT621017
1-52/E-5	N	FT	S/C	282330	290600	RIVER SWEEP	Limit BT617016- BS620980

ACKNOWLEDGE:

4 Incl

1. ANNEX A (Co A & B Night Activities Overlay)
2. ANNEX B (Co C & E Night Activities Overlay)
3. ANNEX C (Co A & B Day Activities Overlay)
4. ANNEX D (Co C & E Day Activities Overlay)

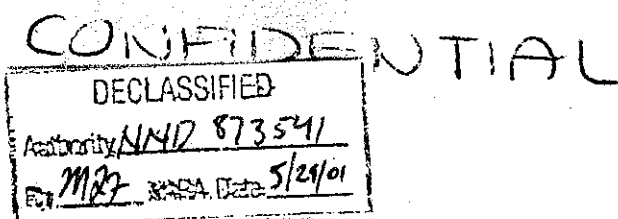
ROACH
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Same as PATROL 0 10-67

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
 after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
em	time			hour	date	hour	date
o	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2	2312		Delayed entry fr Co C: Location of dud rd 100 E of entrance at gate. outside the wire approx 100 meters. Man who was pulling security in the area heard a whistle overhead & then it hit ground. Will be checked out in morning.	Dty Off, J			
3	0103		To Bde: Sitrep - C Co reports firing of auto-wpns & M-79 in their area.				
4	0104		Fr C Co: Reports firing toward airport. Auto-wpn and M-79. About 450 meters fr 1st plt.	Dty Off, J			
5	0115		Fr C Co: Machineguns firing about 700 meters to west. 2 mortar rds landed 200 mtrs east	Dty Off, J			
6	0118		To Bde: Asked if we has any friendly elements in grid 5601. Reply: Negative.	Dty Off, J			
7	0133		Fr C Co: Have one element in grid 5700. Two of my elements in grid 5900	Bde, Dty Off, J			
8	0142		Fr C Co: Aircraft hit one of my elements near the mess hall.	Dty Off, J			
9	0145		Fr C Co: Bde is switching to your push at this time. =	Dty Off, J			
10	0149		Fr C Co: My three ptls are still in same location. Psnl are within 250 mtrs around CP.	Dty Off, J			
11	0152		Fr C Co: Received machinegun fire from NW all across perimeter.	Dty Off, J			
12	0156		Fr CO: Radar pinpointed mortars 500 meters east of your northwest element. Be on alert.	C Co, Dty Off, J			
13	0212		Fr C Co: Ptl C-11 to the west azimuth 330 picked up auto-wpn firing at ships about 1500 meters from them. Grid 5998	Dty Off, J			
14	0214		Fr C Co: Azimuth 340 ptl C-13 also sighted gun fire. Grid 5700.	Dty Off, J			
15	0217		Ptl C-11 located 592997. Ptl C-13 located 577000.	Dty ff, J			
16	0240		Fr Bde: Plt with APC's are comming out to make search of area in morning.	Dty Off, J			
17	0253		Fr C Co: Ptl A-11 still picks up atuo-wpn fire azimuth 330 about 1500 meters from them.	Dty Off, J			
18	0255		Fr C Co: Fired upon 2 men running fr location where choppers were firing. Coord BT 578000	Bde, Dty Off, J			
19	0300		To C Co: 17 Cav elements will arrive at your location in morning. Take 1/2 of 17 cav and rest of 1st squad in field. Search for VC & shelling.	Dty Off, J			

typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

Andrew M Seaman
down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

7/27/01

CONFIDENTIAL

2-00

File
JPR

10/12/5
5/24/01
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	from	to
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	29 Nov 67	2400	29 Nov 67
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken		
20	0347	Fr Bde: Mortar round landed coord 571031.			Dty Off, J, Map		
21	0350	Fr C Co: Gunship fired about 500 meters from one of my 11 element. Coord 593996.			Dty Off, J		
22	0406	Fr C Co: Have machinegun fire to rear.			Bde, Dty Off, J		
23	0436	Fr Recon: 4 or 5 sampans heading north & no lights. Range 750 mtrs. Azimuth 4935 mils Coord 622993			Bde, Dty Off, J		
24	0440	Fr Co A: Sitrep - no contact			Dty Off, J		
25	0450	To Radar: Fire a couple of warning rounds to try to draw fire. If anyone is in calling distance, have them call to sampans to turn lights on. Action: Fired couple rounds. Sampans turned lights on. They are now 1500 meters from mouth of river.			Bde, Dty Off, J		
26	0500	Fr Radar: Boat with no light has stopped behind a large rock. No movement at this time			Bde, Dty Off, J		
27	0503	Fr C Co: Sitrep: Everything has settled down at this time.			Dty Off, J		
28	0510	Fr Recon: Two more boats without lights. They are moving north.			Bde, Dty Off, J		
29	0523	Fr C Co: Firing took place in NE corner. Saw possible movement. Fired 6 or 8 shots.			Dty Off, J		
30	0540	Fr Bde: Check following location in Co C 46 element. Search area where mortars supposedly came from. 585025, 569019, 586001. The dud rd must be located and info gotten from it.			Dty Off, J, Co C		
31	0620	Fr Bde: Spotted four psnl on beach at Coord 585029. XO notified Co C to check it out.			Dty Off, J,		
32	0630	Fr C Co: APC departed 05 min ago for beach.			Dty Off, J		
33	0635	Fr C Co: When aquad went into village of Hai Ninh (3) some people ran out.			Bde, Dty Off, J		
34	0642	To C Co: This mornings air strike is off. Start moving but don't go 500 mtrs west of grid ling 69.			Dty Off, J		
35	0645	To A Co: Start moving out ASP South, do not go past East West Grid 94.			Dty Off, J		
36	0700	Fr Recon: Road is clear from Perimeter to beach.			Dty Off, Bde, S4, J		

Signature and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
145818 ZINN
5/24/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993		0001	29 Nov 67	2400	29 Nov 67
cm	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc				action taken	
in	out						
37	0705	To C Co: Sitrep on APC: APC and squad element moving to join. H/17 has 5 psnl, bringing to this location. 3 age 19-24, other two are civilians.				Dty Off, J	
38	0714	Fr A Co: Moving out at this time				Dty Off, J	
39	0720	Fr A Co: Moving into the objective area				CO, Dty Off, J	
40	0740	To E Co: Have mine detector taken to Lt Peacock and have vehicles pick up detainees & bring here.				Dty Off, J	
41	0740	Fr E Co: Echo elements are moving out				Dty Off, J	
42	0747	To C Co: On the 2 rds that exploded, we have to find the holes and the dud.				Dty Off, J	
43	0754	Fr A Co: Have taken objective.				CO, Dty Off, J	
44	0848	To B Co: What did you find in hole? Reply: Hole 8 in. deep, 1 ft long. Has wire across hole and a grenade attached to it. The pin is new. Didn't disarm it, might be boobytrapped.				CO, Dty Off, J	
45	0801	To C Co: On 13 ambush, how far were those two people? Reply: 150 to 200 mtrs away moving across 13 element. Two elements moved out of woodline to roadway. Taking under fire with M16 and M79. Fire team size element. We have two search teams with APC. One man fell. trying to locate blood stains or body.				Dty Off, J	
46	0811	Fr A Co: On the objective setting up 360 in ~~down~~ file- corn field.				B Co, Dty Off, J	
47	0820	Fr C Co: Location of C Co BT685934				Dty Off, J	
48	0323	Fr C Co: Crossed objective at this time				Dty Off, J	
49	0832	Fr C Co: found booby -trap on objective on top of hill coord 680934				Dty Off, J	
50	0835	Fr A Co: Patrol was hit from OP Black. Also heard firing around my base camp.				Dty Off, S3, J	
51	0840	Fr C Co: Found 105mm round boobytrapped. Found with grenade fuse, had 2 trip wires.				Dty Off, J	
52	0840	Fr B Co: Found same kind of booby trap. When you step in hole, the trip goes off. 200 meters east of LZ. C				Dty Off, J	
53	0847	To C Co: Sitrep on Search? Reply: Found nothing. Echo 6 is going back over area.				XO, Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

SEAMAN

S3

DECLASSIFIED
125818 DFM/ALDOCEV
10/21/55

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Location or installation		Location	period covered			
from	to	hour	date	hour	date	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	0001	29 Nov 67	2400	29 Nov 67
em	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken			
in	out					
54	0851	Fr A Co: Location of Alpha BS 678941	Dty Off, J, Map			
55	0910	Fr E Co: CO with my 1st Plat. Loc 586005. C16 element is located at 586002. C45 element searched following areas and found nothing, 583016, 586025. Continuing search	Dty Off, J			
56	0919	Fr B Co: The booby-trap we checked out was put there about a day or two ago.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
57	0924	Fr B Co: At Bravo 2d Plat the hole area has defense position. It is well dug.	Dty Off, J			
58	0926	Fr C Co: At Coord 691935 found a VC 50 cal placement. A ditch in circle 12 ft across.	Dty Off, J			
59	0937	To A Co: Did you find anything? Reply: Nothing except old ROK position.	Dty Off, J, S3			
60	0951	To BDE: B Co operation times. PZ 0710, LZ 0715 Cold LZ	Dty Off, J			
61	1016	Fr E Co: Prior mission cancelled, moving from Charlie Base to 592006. C16 element Location moving to 577000	Dty Off, J			
62	1025	Fr A Co: Swept high end at 687964. 35 to 40 people moving SE. Each group has 7 to 9 people 50 meters apart.	Dty Off, J			
63	1027	To C Co: Are you still searching area? Reply: Yes. Move to NW of high ground.	Dty Off, J			
64	1102	Fr C Co: The round we found is a 155 not a 105. EOD team taking care of it.	Dty Off, J			
65	1111	Fr A Co: Checked out 35 psnl. Neg results. Coord same as before.	Dty Off, J			
66	1200	Fr B Co: Found boxes with khaki uniform, blankets, parachutes in village of Nam Yen 1. Coord 667933.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
67	1230	To C Co: Request you move to 665955 and work in that direction.	Dty Off, J			
68	1240	To Bde: Gave all companies locations from point of origin.	Dty Off, J			
69	1310	Fr Bde: E Co Search for mortars is unimportant now.	Dty Off, J			
70	1325	Fr E Co: Found possible impression of Base plate toe. Coord 598006	Dty Off, J, Bde			
71	1340	Fr MP: Commencing River sweep at this time	Dty Off, J			
72	1400	Fr Swift Boat 56: Request permission to conduct gunnery exercise at coord 647045. (Reply: Yes)	Bde, Dty. Off, J			

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature
Andrew M. Seaman

down graded at 3 yr

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
125812/873541
5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages

on or installation Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 630993

0001

29 Nov 67

2400

29 Nov 67

no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
73	1440		Fr E Co: Negative findings on all projects.	Dty Off, J
74	1540		Fr B Co: Location of Bravo Base Camp for tonight coord 631937.	Dty Off, J
75	1610		Fr A Co: Arrived at Base Camp approx 1610	Dty Off, J
76	1450		Fr B Co: Found 26,000 N Vietnamese Dongs and writing paper that looks like VC posters in village of Nam Yen 1. Coord 667933.	Bde, Dty Off, J
77	1510		Fr G2: Marine Sgt from CAP 2 saw equip drop from helicopter. Action: CAP 2 confirms statement. Equipment was dropped 27 Nov about 1530. Equip was not found.	Dty Off, J
78	1530		Fr C Co: C Co closed in to base camp at 1530	Dty ff, J
79	1813		Fr Dist Adv (Binh Son) PF 16 606993, 606995, 609997.	Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J
80	1821		To C Co: Put out one more ambush at least fire team size at BT 583013.	S3, Dty ff, J
81	1826		Fr B Co: Those 26,000 Dongs were found on top of a pole next to the roof. Clothing was located in the house. BS 667933.	Dty Off, J
82	1832		Fr C Co: Too late to send out additional patrol. Reply; Send it out.	Dty Off, J
83	1837		Fr B Co CO: Bravo Location 669939	Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J
84	1852		Fr C Co: C12 Ptl has gone out to BT 583013	Dty ff, J
85	1920		Fr A Co: Squad Patrol locations: 683975, 695973, 708968, 699968	Arty, Dty Off, J
86	1933		To CAP 5: Have a recon patrol going south to southwest of our location tonight.	Dty ff, J
87	2000		Fr Radar: Two boats in river with lights on. 578 mls, 1900 meters, coord 621993	Bde, Dty Off, J
88	2008		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty ff, J
89	2014		Fr CCo: Location of ptl 1-2 - 579013.	
90	2100		Ptl 1-3 - 583013. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J
91	2113		Fr Dist Adv: Do you have psnl in Grid sq. 6392 or 6393? Did Bravo shoot red or green star cluster. Grid 614935 is where action is.	Dty Off, J

red name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

down graded at 3 yr

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
16/12/5
78/11/12
73541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S REG
on or installation location

page no 6
no of pages

period covered

from

to

n, 52d Inf

Coord Bs 630993

hour date
0001 29 Nov 67

hour date
2400 29 Nov 67

no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
92	2120	Fr Dist Adv: Firing Arty at Grid 618939 , suspected VC.	Dty Off, J
93	2130	Fr C Co: Man trying to sneak upon them. Fired M16 & M79. Checking for body 579013.	Dty Off, J, Bde
94	2146	Fr Bravo: Sighted 7 boats moveing west. They have lights on. 660965.	Dty Off, J, Bde
95	2208	Fr Bravo: One of these boats is moving in a cross pattern. BS 660965.	Bde, Dty Off, J
96	2210	Fr C Co: Ref firing at man. Scorpion element helped us light up area. Found nothing.	Bde, Dty Off, J
97	2215	To Bde: Sitrep no change	Dty Off, J
98	2240	Fr B Co: Boat wttill going back and forth river. Took off in westerly direction at high speed.	Bde, Dty Off, J
99	2300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
100	2400	Journal closed	Log

ed name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr

intervals, declassified

after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified

DAILY JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Co

DECLASSIFIED

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf

Chu Lai, RVN, BS 631992

Eff: 291800-301800 November 1967

PATROL O 12-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

UNIT	D.N.B	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	291800-301800		BS 693977	24 hrs OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	N	Co(-)	DEF	291800-300700		BS 675961	
1-52/A-3	D	Co(-)	S/C	300700-301800		SWEEP	SP BS 675961 RP BS 712974
1-52/A-4	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/A-5	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/A-6CAP	N	FT	A	292000-300300		BS 669979	SP BS 663982 L3
1-52/A-7CAP	N	FT	A	300300-300500		BS 665974	SP BS 669979 L3 RP BS 663982
1-52/A-8CAP	D	SQD	S/C	300930-301100		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 666981 APEX BS 666987
1-52/A-9CAP	N	SQD	A	291900-300600		BS 711968	SP/RP BS 711973
1-52/A-10CAP	N	SQD	A	291900 300600		BS 717977	SP/RP BS 711973
1-52/A-11CAP	N	FT	A	291900-300200		BS 717975	SP/RP BS 711973
1-52/A-12CAP	N	FT	OP	291900-300600		BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973
1-52/B-1	N	Co(-)	DEF	291800-300700		BS 665931	
1-52/B-2	D	Co(-)	S/C	300700 - TBA		SWEEP	SP BS 665931 APEX BS 650948
1-52/B-3	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/B-4	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/C-1	D	SQD	S/C	300630-300815		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 591013 APEX HT 583030
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	291800-301800		BT 621017	24 Hours
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	300600-300730		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 619014
1-52/E-3	D	FT	MEDCAP	300900-301100		BT 622018	SP/RP HT 621017
1-52/E-4	N	SQD	A	292400-300500		HT 623019	SP/RP HT 621017
1-52/E-5	D	PLAT(-)	S/C	300730-301630		SWEEP	SP/RP HT 621017 APEX BS 630971
1-52/E-6CAP	N	FT		291900-292400		BT 624003	SP/RP HT 621013 (L-4)

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

4 Incl

Same as PATROL O 11-67

Distribution: Same as PATROL O 11-67

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of page 1

Organization or installation	Location	From	To
1st Bn, 52d Inf	BS 630993	hour 0001 date 30 Nov 67	hour 2400 date 30 Nov 67

Item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
1	0001	Journal opened	Log
2	0001	Fr B Co: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
3	0001	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
4	0030	Fr C Co: Delayed report ref msg 292130. C Co 12 element (Ambush ptl C-4) Loc BT 579013 at 292127 observed a man about 75 meters away walking from a Southerly direction toward bush. The man stopped suddenly turned around and ran. Then ambush opened up on him. Ptl checked area and found nothing. No wpn or military gear was seen on individual. Scorpion element lit area while ptl made check.	Bde, Dty Off, J
5	0106	Fr CAP 1A: Leaving base camp for night activity.	Dty Off, J
6	0125	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
7	0225	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
8	0325	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
9	0425	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
10	0525	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J
11	0552	Fr Recon: Road sweep departed	Dty Off, J
12	0650	Fr Recon: The road is clear.	Bde, S4, Dty Off, J
13	0730	Fr CCo: Ambushes now in. Negative contact	Dty Off, J
14	0735	Fr A Co: Ambushes closed in at 0610. Neg contact.	Dty Off, J
15	0735	Fr A Co: Am in S/C area for today. 700965.	Dty Off, J
16	0745	Fr E Co: Have one plat moving at this time coord 635981. Other plat at recon location.	Dty Off, J
17	0804	Fr E Co: 1st Plat moving into position. Under observation by sentry on high ground. Suspected to be unfriendly. Coord 633974.	Dty Off, J, S3

2-06

Signature of officer on duty	Signature
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3	<i>Andrew M. Seaman</i>
Form 1594	down graded at 3 yr intervals, declassified after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
Date 5/29/01

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
5/24/01

tem no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
18	0830	Fr CAP 1: Received intelligence report from PF Plt commander that there were 19 VC in their village last night. Withing next three days 200 VC will hit CAP 1 location Coord BS 612952. They are supposed to have mortars, light machine guns, & recoilless rifles.	Bde, S3, Dty Off, J
19	0855	Fr E Co: Am moving down river swift boat armed MG and will have some prep fire at LZ if necessary.	Dty Off, J
20	0927	Fr Co B: Pursuing suspect who fled into woods. Fired 1 rd M16 but he kept going.	Bde, Dty Off, J
21	0940	Fr E Co: Made landing and received a few rounds. Called Arty in on the high ground	S3, Dty Off, J
22	0945	To S3: C Co: S3 notified C Co that they would have 5 ppls. 3 in their area and 2 back here.	S3, Dty Off, J
23	0950	Fr Co's: Locations	Bde, Dty Off, J
24	0952	To E Co: Have any of your elements received any fire from that area? Reply: No What are you shooting arty at? Reply: Psnl with wpns on high ground. What are you doing now? Reply: Starting detailed search.	CO, Dty Off, J
25	1005	Fr E Co: 1 man wounded by boobytrap. 1st Plat has 2 male detainees. Coord 636973.	CO, S3, Bde, Dty Off, J
26	1050	Fr B Co: Holding in place. Waiting for ship to arrive at coord 655948.	Dty Off, J
27	1054	Fr E Co: Have psnl broken down in squad size elements making search. Found tunnels 631974	Bde, Dty Off, J
28	1100	Fr E Co: Reports haveing several female detainees. One is wife of unfriendly.	S2, Dty Off, J
29	1105	VR ship presently checking out E Co & Bravo Ca location. Directed by the Bn CO.	Dty Off, J
30	1125	Fr E Co: Finding documents, gas masks, document bags in my objective. No weapons.	Dty Off, J
31	1245	Fr B Co: Found 3 caved in puny pits near Phu Long 5. Coord 655948. 100 meters west	Bde, Dty Off, J
324	1333	Fr E Co: Have 7 women, 3 children and 2 males. I have documents at LZ (Ref msg 1125.)	Bde, Dty Off, J
33	1337	Fr B Co: 1st plat searching village, came to open area, saw group of 3 people. When people saw them they ran. We fired on them. Now following a blood trail. 665946	Bde, Dty Off, J

red name and grade of officer or officer on duty

signature

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

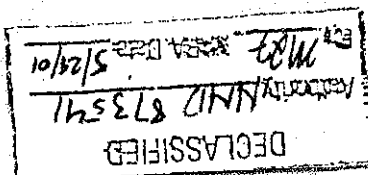
down graded at 3 yr

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



1st Bn, 52d Inf Coord BS 630993 0001 30 Nov 67 2400 30 Nov 67

com	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc	action taken
34			1404	To E Co: What did you find in tunnels? Reply: Unknown type grenades and ammo. Tunnels are 50 to 100 feet. two or three openings. PF identified women as wives of known VC.	Dty Off, CO, J
35	1414			Fr B Co: The blood trail turned out to be some tupe of juice.	Dty Off, J
36	1443			Fr E Co: Flushed 4 males out of a hole. Called stop but they did not. We fired and have one body. Now searching. Location 633974.	Bde, Dty Off, J
37	1443			Fr E Co: Found US Cal 30 carbines in hole. Bringing them back.	Bde, Dty Off, J
38		1500		To B Co: Have 26,000 dong and other articles. Articles are packaged with information on it.	Dty Off, S3, J
39	1500			Fr S2: ~~Weather report.~~ Fr B Co: 1st squad crossed stream. When we crossed back found word help in Vietnamese written in sand.	Dty Off, J
40				Reply: Make search of area.	S3, CO, Dty Off, J
40	1514			Found machine pistol, 2 more carbines, web gear and documents. Still searching.	Bde, Dty Off, J
41	1550			Fr B Co: Spot report: Contact about 1000 meters south of base camp. App 10 VC with auto-wpn.	Bde, Dty Off, J
42	1607			Fr B Co: Neg friendly casualties. Now bringing in Arty.	Dty Off, J
43	1621			Fr E Co: Have sereeral intelligence items. 3 carbines, 1 French submachine gun (9 mm) Also 2 kills not 1.	Bde, Dty Off, J
44		1640		Fr Bn CO: Spotted 6 fresh graves at 642954. Sometime tomorrow go check it out.	Bde, Map, Dty Off, J
45	1712			Fr B Co: Just got a vew sniper rounds. Will send 2nd plt back to base camp. Myself and 1st Plt will stay out here until 1730, then we will start back.	Dty Off, J
46	1710			Fr CAP #4: Change to CAP 4 night activities is coord 619012.	Bde, Arty, Map, Dty Off, J
47	1745			Fr Bde: No water craft will be engaged unless you are fired upon or committing hostile acts.	Dty Off, J
48	1746			Fr Binh Son 15: Location of PF 15 coord 586981, 586975.	Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J
49	1829			Fr B Co: From CO, nothing planned for tonight. All elements in at this time.	Bde, Dty Off, J
50		1900		To Bde: Sitrep-no change	Dty Off, J

51 1910 Fr S2: Notified Lt Freeland 1 Kia, not 2KIA
typed name and grade of officer or officer on duty signature
ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3
down graded at 3 yr
intervals, declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 165318 07/11/2011
 10/27/5

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 630993	0001	30 Nov 67	2400	30 Nov 67
Item	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc			action taken	
no	in	out				
52	1930		To Bde: Location of all elements			Bda, Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
53		2000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
54	2030		Fr Ptl Boat: Received 4 rounds of sniper fire coord 615008. Small arms fire.			Bde, Arty, Dty Off, J, Map
55		2100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Bde, Dty Off, J
56	2150		Fr Bde: Check out light at Coord 577031. Action: Notified Charlie 10 to notify Charlie 10 ptl. Reply: Told Bde no lights spotted.			Bde, Dty Off, J
57		2200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Bde, Dty Off, J
58		2241	To Bde: Request EOD team to Charlie 36 loc. coord 587015 for 1 Nov 67 20 to 30 105 Duds left from 4/31 Inf. Reply: Bde will send psnl in the morning.			Dty Off, J
59		2300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Bde, Dty Off, J
60	2307		Fr B Co: Hand grenade was thrown inside of perimeter. coord 652961. Landed 20 meters in front of bunker. Returned fire, saw nothing			Bde, Dty Off, J
61	2322		Fr Bde: Don't think that 105 rounds are duds at Charlie 36 location 587015. If we still want EOD team in morning we must pick them up at Americal Pad.			Dty Off, J
62	2355		Fr Bde: No lifts will be made without gunships. S3 to call Bde 3 for gunships 0105301			Dty Off, J
63		2400	Journal closed			Log

ped name and grade of officer or officer on duty

ANDREW M SEAMAN, MAJ, S3

signature

Andrew M. Seaman

form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

down graded at 3 yr
 intervals, declassified
 after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1/25/88
10/24/85

CHANGE # 1 to Corrected Copy PATROL O
Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series and 6739 IV.

DELET

- 1-52/B-1
- 1-52/C-1
- 1-52/C-5
- 1-52/E-1
- 1-52/E-2
- 1-52/C-3
- 1-52/E-4
- 1-52/E-5

ADD

UNIT	NDB	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/C-10	N	SQD	A	301800-010600		HT 585027	SP/RP HT 587014
1-52/C-11	B	PLAT (-)	OP	301800-011800		HT 621017	24 hours
1-52/E-8	D	Co	ATR	010730-010830		BS 610956	SP 630993
			MOVEMENT				
1-52/C-12	D	SQD	S/C	010630-010800		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP HT 619014

CHANGE

1-52/B-2	D	Co(-)	S/C	010700-011800		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 655962
							APEX BS 644955
1-52/E-7	D	Co	S/C	010830-040730		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 598948

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

- 3 Incl
- ANNEX B (As shown)
- ANNEX C (As shown)
- ANNEX D (As shown)

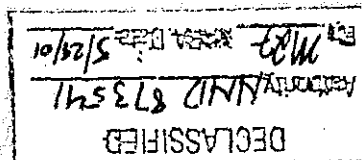
Distribution: Same as PATROL O 13-67

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals; declassified
after 12 yrs. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



PATREO O 13-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

UNIT	NDB	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	301800	011800	BS 693977	24 Hrs OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	301900	010630	BS 703967	SP/RP BS 701975
1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	301900	010630	BS 690976	SP/RP BS 701975
1-52/A-4	D	Co(-)	S/C	010700	011800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 701975
1-52/A-5	D	PLAT(-)	S/C	010700	011200	ROAD SWEEP	APEX BS 960705
1-52/A-6	N	FT	A	301830	010630	BS 611968	SP/RP BS 663981
1-52/A-7CAP N		SQD	A	301930	010600	BS 711968	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-8CAP N		SQD	A	301930	010600	BS 717977	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-9CAP N		FT	A	301930	010200	BS 711975	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-10CAP N		FT+	LP	301900	010030	BS 712964	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-11CAP N		FT	OP	301900	010600	BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
1-52/A-12CAP N		FT	RP	301900	010600	RECON	SP/RP BS 711973 L-5
							APEX BS 697943
1-52/B-1	N	Co(-)	DEF	301900	010630	TBA	
1-52/B-2	D	Co(-)	S/C	010700	011800	SWEEP	SP/RP TBA
							APEX BS 654633
1-52/B-3	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/B-4	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/B-5	N	FT	A	301830	010630	BS 657964	SP/RP BS 655962
1-52/B-6	N	FT	A	301830	010630	BS 636964	SP/RP BS 655962
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	301745	010600	BS 634985	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	301745	010600	BS 641992	SP/RP BS 630933
1-52/C-3	N	FT	A	301800	010630	BT 586013	SP/RP BT 687014
1-52/C-4	N	FT	A	301800	010630	BT 579013	SP/RP BT 687014
1-52/C-5	D	Co(-)	S/C	010630	011800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 680993
							APEX BT 655004
1-52/C-6CAP N		FT+	A	301930	010400	BT 598014	SP/RP BT 613016 L-2
1-52/C-7	D	FT	S/C	010830	011130	SWEEP	SP/RP BT 613016
							APEX BT 610010 L-2
1-52/C-8	D	SQD	S/C	010630	010730	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 588013
							APEX BT 583031
1-52/C-9CAP D		FT+	S/C	010700	011400	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 611956 L-1
							APEX BS 611951
							BS 596973
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	301800	011800	BT 621017	24 Hrs
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	010630	010800	ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 619014
1-52/E-3	D	FT	MEDCAP	010900	011100	BT 622018	SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-4	N	SQD	A	301830	010630	BT 643000	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/E-5	N	SQD	A	301830	010630	BT 624004	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/E-6CAP N		FT	A	301900	302400	BT 619012	SP/RP BT 622013 L-4
1-52/E-7	D	Co(-)	S/C	010630	011800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 630993
							APEX BT 649009

ACKNOWLEDGE:

4 Incl

Same as PATROL O 12-67

ANNEX E (added) (overlay for CAP L-1)

DISTRIBUTION: Same as PATROL O 12-67

OFFICIAL

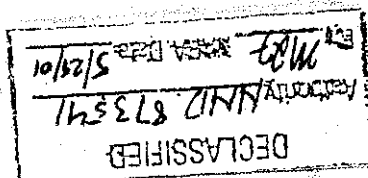
Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

ROACH
LTC

Down graded at 3 yr INTERVALS
Declassified after 12 yrs
DOD DIR 5200-10

CORRECTED COPY

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY JOURNAL

301800-011800 Nov 67

PATROL 0 13-67

Reference: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheet 6739 I and 6739 IV.

UNIT	N,D,B	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	FT	OP	301800-011800		BS 693977	24 Hours OP BLACK
1-52/A-2	N	SQD	A	301900-010630		BS 703967	SP/RP BS 701975
1-52/A-3	N	SQD	A	301900-010630		BS 690976	SP/RP BS 701975
1-52/A-4	D	Co(-)	S/C	010700-011800		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 701975 APEX BS 960705
1-52/A-5	D	Pit(-)	S/C	010630-011200		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BS 663981 APEX BS 691975
1-52/A-6	N	FT	A	301830-010630		BS 671979	SP/RP BS 663981
1-52/A-7CAP	N	SQD	A	301930-010600		BS 711968	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-8CAP	N	SQD	A	301930-010600		BS 717977	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-9CAP	N	FT	A	301930-010200		BS 711975	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-10CAP	N	FT(+)	LP	301900-010030		BS 712964	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-11CAP	N	FT	OP	301900-010600		BS 713973	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5)
1-52/A-12CAP	N	FT	RP	301900-010600		RECON	SP/RP BS 711973 (L-5) APEX BS 697943
1-52/B-1	N	Co(-)	DEF	301900-010630		TBA	
1-52/B-2	D	Co(-)	S/C	010700 011800		SWEEP	SP/RP TBA APEX BS 654633
1-52/B-3	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/B-4	N	SQD	A	TBA			
1-52/B-5	N	FT	A	301830-010630		BS 657964	SP/RP BS 655962
1-52/B-6	N	FT	A	301830-010630		BS 636964	SP/RP BS 655962
1-52/C-1	N	SQD	A	301745-010600		BS 634985	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/C-2	N	SQD	A	301745-010600		BS 641992	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/C-3	N	FT	A	301800-010630		BT 586013	SP/RP BT 687014
1-52/C-4	N	FT	A	301800-010630		BT 579013	SP/RP BT 687014
1-52/C-5	D	Co(-)	S/C	010630-011800		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 680993 APEX BT 655004
1-52/C-6CAP	N	FT(+)	A	301930-010400		BT 598014	SP/RP BT 613016 (L-2)
1-52/C-7	D	FT	S/C	010830-011130		SWEEP	SP/RP BT 613016 APEX BT 610010 (L-2)
1-52/C-8	D	SQD	S/C	010630-010730		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 588013
1-52/E-1	B	PLAT(-)	OP	301800-011800		BT 621017	24 Hours
1-52/E-2	D	SQD	S/C	010630-010800		ROAD SWEEP	SP/RP BT 619014
1-52/E-3	D	FT	MEDCAP	010900-011100		BT 622018	SP/RP BT 621017
1-52/E-4	N	SQD	A	301830-010630		BT 643000	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/E-5	N	SQD	A	301830-010630		BT 624004	SP/RP BS 630993
1-52/E-6CAP	N	FT	A	301900-302400		BT 619012	SP/RP BT 622013 (L-4)
1-52/E-7	D	Co(-)	S/C	010630-011800		SWEEP	SP/RP BS 630993 APEX BT 649009

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

4 Incl

Same as PATROL 0 12-67

Distribution: Same as PATROL 0 12-67

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
83

CONFIDENTIAL